



FINAL DRAFT pr ETS 300 613

March 1996

Source: ETSI TC-SMG

Reference: DE\SMG-061202P

ICS: 30.060.50

Key words: Digital cellular telecommunications system, Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM)



# Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2); Subscriber, Mobile Equipment (ME) and services data administration (GSM 12.02)

# ETSI

European Telecommunications Standards Institute

## **ETSI Secretariat**

**Postal address:** F-06921 Sophia Antipolis CEDEX - FRANCE **Office address:** 650 Route des Lucioles - Sophia Antipolis - Valbonne - FRANCE **X.400:** c=fr, a=atlas, p=etsi, s=secretariat - **Internet:** secretariat@etsi.fr

Tel.: +33 92 94 42 00 - Fax: +33 93 65 47 16

**Copyright Notification:** No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© European Telecommunications Standards Institute 1996. All rights reserved.

\*

Page 2 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

Whilst every care has been taken in the preparation and publication of this document, errors in content, typographical or otherwise, may occur. If you have comments concerning its accuracy, please write to "ETSI Editing and Committee Support Dept." at the address shown on the title page.

## Contents

Fore	word			11
1	Scope			13
2	Normativ	e references		13
	2.1		with other specifications	
0	Deficie			47
3	3.1		viations	
	3.1		NS	
	5.2	ADDIEVIALIOI		10
4	TMN Ma	nagement Se	ervices	19
	4.1		dministration	
	4.2	Managemer	nt of Mobile Equipment	19
5	TMN Ma	nagement Se	ervice Components	20
0	5.1		ervice and Business Layer Functions	
	5.2		SI and Ki in SIM and AUC	
	5.3		ectory Number	
	5.4	Manage Ser	rvice Provision	20
	5.5		sic and supplementary services	
	5.6	Managing of	f regional subscription zones per subscriber In HLR	21
	5.7		f Bearer Capability Allocation	
	5.8		f Customer Care	
		5.8.1 5.8.2	General Interrogations and modifications of HLR and AUC	21
		5.8.3	Interrogations and modifications of VLR	
		5.8.4	Identify Subscriber	
	5.9		f the EIR	
	0.0	5.9.1	Managing of the White List	
		5.9.2	Managing of the Black List	
		5.9.3	Managing of the Grey List	24
		5.9.4	File based management of the EIR	
	5.10		Management Functions	
		5.10.1	AUC	
		5.10.2 5.10.3	HLR VLR	-
		5.10.3		
		5.10.4		20
6	TMN Ma	nagement Fu	Inctions	26
	6.1			
	6.2		equired in the AUC	
		6.2.1	Create Subscriber in AUC	
		6.2.2	Interrogate Subscriber in AUC Delete Subscriber in AUC	
		6.2.3 6.2.4	Modify Subscriber in AUC	
	6.3	-	ectory Number in HLR	
	0.5	6.3.1	Create MSISDN in HLR	
		6.3.2	Modify MSISDN in HLR	
		6.3.3	Interrogate MSISDN in HLR	
		6.3.4	Delete MSISDN in HLR	28
	6.4		bscriber in HLR	
		6.4.1	Create Subscriber in HLR	
		6.4.2	Modify Subscriber in HLR	
		6.4.3	Deleting Subscriber in HLR	
		6.4.4 6.4.5	Interrogating Subscriber in HLR	
		6.4.5	Removing Subscriber Temporarily from Service	

## Page 4 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

	6.5	6.5.1 6.5.2 6.5.3 6.5.4 6.5.5	Managing of Regional Subscription Zone Lists	35 35 36 36 36 36 36 36 37 37 37 37 37 37 37 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38 38
		6.6.12	Interrogate EIRManagementFileExecution	39
		6.6.13	Remove EIRManagementFile	39
Annex	k A (norma	ative): Co	ommon requirements	40
A.1	General.			40
A.2	Common	Functions		40
72	A.2.1		agement Function	
	A.2.2	State Manag	gement Function	40
	A.2.3		Management Function	
	A.2.4		rting Function	
	A.2.5 A.2.6	•	rt Management Function Function	
		U		
A.3	Common A.3.1		bjects from M.3100	
	A.3.1 A.3.2		bjects from X.721	
	A.3.3		ic Managed Objects	
	A.3.4		unctions	43
٨٥٥٥	k B (norma	otivo): Eu	Inctional Entity requirements	11
Annez	,			
B.1	HLR Fun B.1.1		es	
	B.1.2		bject Classes	
		B.1.2.1	msisdnInHlr	
		B.1.2.2	bcaSetInHIr	
		B.1.2.3		
		B.1.2.4 B.1.2.5	basicServiceGroupInHlr basicServiceInHlr	
		B.1.2.6	supplementaryServiceInHIr	
			B.1.2.6.1 ssInHIrSimple	
			B.1.2.6.2 ssInHIrCLP	53
			B.1.2.6.3 ssInHIrCLIR	
			B.1.2.6.4 ssInHIrCW	
			B.1.2.6.5         ssInHIrBarring           B.1.2.6.6         ssInHIrCFU	
			B.1.2.6.7 ssin lifer 6	
			B.1.2.6.8 ssInHIrCFNRy	
			B.1.2.6.9 ssInHIrCFNRc	55
			B.1.2.6.10 ssInHIrCUG	
		B.1.2.7	ssInHIrCUGSubscription	56

Page 5 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

		5400			
		B.1.2.8		ter	
			B.1.2.8.1	ssInHIrParameterSimple	
			B.1.2.8.2	ssInHirParameterCFU	
			B.1.2.8.3	ssInHIrParameterCFB	
			B.1.2.8.4	ssInHirParameterCFNRy	
			B.1.2.8.5	ssInHirParameterCFNRc	
		D 4 0 0	B.1.2.8.6	ssInHIrParameterCUG	
		B.1.2.9	•		
			B.1.2.9.1.	hlrFunctionPackage1202	
			B.1.2.9.2	logicalHlr rsziListInHlr	
		Nome Diadi	B.1.2.9.3		
	B.1.3 B.1.4				
	Б.1.4 В.1.5				
	D.1.0	B.1.5.1			
		B.1.5.1 B.1.5.2			
		В.1.5.2 В.1.5.3		•	
		B.1.5.4		oupInHlr	
		B.1.5.4 B.1.5.5		Hir	
		B.1.5.6		ServiceInHlr	
		B.1.5.7		bscription	
		B.1.5.8		ter	
		B.1.5.9		kage1202	
		B.1.5.10		Nage 1202	
		B.1.5.11			
	B.1.6				
	B.1.7				
B.2	AUC Fur	nctional Entitie	es		78
0.2	B.2.1				
	B.2.2				
		B.2.2.1		C	
		B.2.2.2		-	
			B.2.2.2.1	hlrFunctionPackage1202	
			B.2.2.2.2	logicalAuc	
	B.2.3	Name bindir			
	B.2.4				
	B.2.5	Attributes			80
		B.2.5.1	subscriberInAu	с	80
		B.2.5.2	hlrFunctionPac	kage1202	80
		B.2.5.3	logicalAuc	-	81
	B.2.6	Actions	-		82
	B.2.7	Notifications	5		82
B.3					
	B.3.1				
	B.3.2				
		B.3.2.1		·	
		B.3.2.2	supplementary	ServiceInVIr	
			B.3.2.2.1	ssInVIrSimple	
			B.3.2.2.2	ssInVIrCLP	
			B.3.2.2.3	ssInVIrCLIR	
			B.3.2.2.4	ssInVIrStandard	
			B.3.2.2.5	ssInVIrCUG	
		B.3.2.3		bscription	
		B.3.2.4		ter	88
			B.3.2.4.1	ssInVIrParameterSimple	
			B.3.2.4.2	ssInVIrParameterCFB	
			B.3.2.4.3	ssInVIrParameterCFNRy	
			B.3.2.4.4	ssInVIrParameterCFNRc	
		_	B.3.2.4.5	ssInVIrParameterCUG	
		B.3.2.5	•		
			B.3.2.5.1	vlrFunctionPackage1202	90

## Page 6 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

B.3.3 Name Bindings B.3.4 Relationships		ings ps		
	B.3.5		•	
		B.3.5.1	subscriberInVIr	90
		B.3.5.2	supplementaryServiceInVIr	
		B.3.5.3	ssInVIrCLP	
		B.3.5.4	ssInVIrCLIR	
		B.3.5.5	ssInVIrCUGSubscription	
		B.3.5.6	ssInVIrParameter	
		B.3.5.7 B.3.5.8	vlrFunctionPackageCommon	
	B.3.6		vlrFunctionPackage1202	
	Б.3.6 В.3.7		S	
	<b>D</b> .0.7	Tothouton		
B.4	EIR Fund B.4.1		9S	
	B.4.1 B.4.2		bject Classes	
	D.4.2	B.4.2.1	whiteListInEir	
		B.4.2.2	greyListInEir	
		B.4.2.3	blackListInEir	
		B.4.2.4	equipmentInEir	
		B.4.2.5	fileBasedManagement	
		B.4.2.6	Other Objects	
			B.4.2.6.1 eirFunctionPackage1202	
			B.4.2.6.2 managementFileExecutedLogEntry	100
	B.4.3		ings	
	B.4.4		ps	
	B.4.5			
		B.4.5.1	White, Black and Grey List Objects	
		B.4.5.2	eirFunctionPackage1202	
		B.4.5.3 B.4.5.4	fileBasedManagement	
	B.4.6		managementFileExecutedLogEntry	
	B.4.0 B.4.7		S	
	2			
Anne	x C (norm	ative): Da	ata definitions	103
C.1				
	C.1.1	HLR Object	ts	
		C.1.1.1	msisdnInHlr	
		C.1.1.2	subscriberInHIr	
		C.1.1.3	basicServiceGroupInHlr	
		C.1.1.4 C.1.1.5	basicServiceInHIr	
		C.1.1.5 C.1.1.6	supplementaryServiceInHlrssInHlrSimple	
		C.1.1.7	ssin in Simple	
		C.1.1.7 C.1.1.8	ssinflicLP	
		C.1.1.9	ssinHirCW	
		C.1.1.10	ssInHIrBarring	
		C.1.1.11	ssinHirCFU	
		C.1.1.12	ssInHIrCFB	
		C.1.1.13	ssInHIrCFNRy	
		C.1.1.14	ssInHIrCFNRc	113
		C.1.1.15	ssInHIrCUG	
		C.1.1.16	ssInHIrCUGSubscription	113
			•	
		C.1.1.17	ssInHIrParameter	
		C.1.1.17 C.1.1.18	ssInHIrParameter ssInHIrParameterSimple	115
		C.1.1.17 C.1.1.18 C.1.1.19	ssInHIrParameter ssInHIrParameterSimple ssInHIrParameterCFU	115 115
		C.1.1.17 C.1.1.18 C.1.1.19 C.1.1.20	ssInHIrParameter ssInHIrParameterSimple ssInHIrParameterCFU ssInHIrParameterCFB	115 115 115
		C.1.1.17 C.1.1.18 C.1.1.19 C.1.1.20 C.1.1.21	ssInHIrParameter ssInHIrParameterSimple ssInHIrParameterCFU ssInHIrParameterCFB ssInHIrParameterCFNRy	115 115 115 116
		C.1.1.17 C.1.1.18 C.1.1.19 C.1.1.20 C.1.1.21 C.1.1.22	ssInHIrParameter ssInHIrParameterSimple ssInHIrParameterCFU ssInHIrParameterCFB ssInHIrParameterCFNRy ssInHIrParameterCFNRc	115 115 115 116 116
		C.1.1.17 C.1.1.18 C.1.1.19 C.1.1.20 C.1.1.21	ssInHIrParameter ssInHIrParameterSimple ssInHIrParameterCFU ssInHIrParameterCFB ssInHIrParameterCFNRy	

## Page 7 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

		C.1.1.25	hlrFunctionPackage1202	118
		C.1.1.26	rsziListInHlr	118
		C.1.1.27	bcaSetInHlr	119
	C.1.2	AUC Objects	S	119
		C.1.2.1	subscriberInAuc	
		C.1.2.2	logicalAuc	
	0.4.0	C.1.2.3	aucFunctionPackage1202	
	C.1.3			
		C.1.3.1 C.1.3.2	subscriberInVIr	
		C.1.3.2 C.1.3.3	supplementaryServiceInVIrssInVIrSimple	
		C.1.3.3 C.1.3.4	ssinvironipie	
		C.1.3.4 C.1.3.5	ssinvicer	
		C.1.3.6	ssinviroEnt ssinviroEnt	
		C.1.3.7	ssInVIrCUG	
		C.1.3.8	ssInVIrCUGSubscription	
		C.1.3.9	ssInVIrParameter	
		C.1.3.10	ssInVIrParameterSimple	
		C.1.3.11	ssInVIrParameterCFB	
		C.1.3.12	ssInVIrParameterCFNRy	128
		C.1.3.13	ssInVIrParameterCFNRc	128
		C.1.3.14	ssInVIrParameterCUG	29
		C.1.3.15	vlrFunctionPackage1202	129
	C.1.4	EIR Objects		
		C.1.4.1	listInEir	
		C.1.4.2	whiteListInEir	
		C.1.4.3	greyListInEir	
		C.1.4.4	blackListInEir	
		C.1.4.5 C.1.4.6	equipmentInEir	
		C.1.4.0 C.1.4.7	eirFunctionPackage1202 fileBasedManagement	
		0.1.4.7	nie Daseumanagement	1 J Z
		C148	managementFileExecutedLogEntry	132
		C.1.4.8	managementFileExecutedLogEntry	132
C.2	PACKAG		managementFileExecutedLogEntry	
		GES		132
C.2 C.3	ATTRIB	GES UTES	······	132 133
	ATTRIB C.3.1	GES UTES hlrMsisdn		132 133 133
	ATTRIB C.3.1 C.3.2	GES UTES hlrMsisdn allocationSta	ate	132 133 133 133
	ATTRIB C.3.1 C.3.2 C.3.3	GES UTES hlrMsisdn allocationSta assocOwner	ate	132 133 133 133 133
	ATTRIB C.3.1 C.3.2 C.3.3 C.3.4	GES UTES hlrMsisdn allocationSta assocOwner assocOwner	ate rImsi	132 133 133 133 133 133
	ATTRIB C.3.1 C.3.2 C.3.3	GES UTES hlrMsisdn allocationSta assocOwner assocOwner bcaSet	ate	132 133 133 133 133 133 134
	ATTRIB C.3.1 C.3.2 C.3.3 C.3.4 C.3.5	GES UTES hlrMsisdn allocationSta assocOwner assocOwner bcaSet announceme	ate	132 133 133 133 133 133 134 134
	ATTRIB C.3.1 C.3.2 C.3.3 C.3.4 C.3.5 C.3.6	GES UTES hlrMsisdn allocationSta assocOwner assocOwner bcaSet announceme hlrImsi	ate	132 133 133 133 133 134 134 134
	ATTRIB C.3.1 C.3.2 C.3.3 C.3.4 C.3.5 C.3.6 C.3.7 C.3.8 C.3.9	GES hIrMsisdn allocationSta assocOwner assocOwner bcaSet announceme hIrImsi mainMsisdn assocMemb	ate rImsi	132 133 133 133 133 134 134 134 134 134
	ATTRIB C.3.1 C.3.2 C.3.3 C.3.4 C.3.5 C.3.6 C.3.7 C.3.8 C.3.9 C.3.10	GES hIrMsisdn allocationSta assocOwner assocOwner bcaSet announceme hIrImsi mainMsisdn assocMemb assocMemb	ate rImsi	132 133 133 133 133 134 134 134 134 135 135
	ATTRIB C.3.1 C.3.2 C.3.3 C.3.4 C.3.5 C.3.6 C.3.7 C.3.8 C.3.9 C.3.10 C.3.11	GES hlrMsisdn allocationSta assocOwner assocOwner bcaSet announceme hlrImsi mainMsisdn assocMemb assocMemb category	aterlmsi rBasicService	132 133 133 133 133 134 134 134 134 135 135
	ATTRIB C.3.1 C.3.2 C.3.3 C.3.4 C.3.5 C.3.6 C.3.7 C.3.8 C.3.9 C.3.10 C.3.11 C.3.12	GES hlrMsisdn allocationSta assocOwner assocOwner bcaSet announceme hlrImsi mainMsisdn assocMemb assocMemb category subscription	aterlmsi rBasicService	132 133 133 133 133 134 134 134 134 135 135 135
	ATTRIB C.3.1 C.3.2 C.3.3 C.3.4 C.3.5 C.3.6 C.3.7 C.3.8 C.3.9 C.3.10 C.3.11 C.3.12 C.3.13	GES hlrMsisdn allocationSta assocOwner assocOwner bcaSet announceme hlrImsi mainMsisdn assocMemb assocMemb category subscription	ate	132 133 133 133 133 134 134 134 135 135 135 135
	ATTRIB C.3.1 C.3.2 C.3.3 C.3.4 C.3.5 C.3.6 C.3.7 C.3.8 C.3.9 C.3.10 C.3.11 C.3.12 C.3.13 C.3.14	GES hlrMsisdn allocationSta assocOwner assocOwner bcaSet announceme hlrImsi mainMsisdn assocMemb assocMemb category subscription subscriberSt operatorDete	ate	132 133 133 133 133 133 134 134 134 135 135 135 135 135 136
	ATTRIB C.3.1 C.3.2 C.3.3 C.3.4 C.3.5 C.3.6 C.3.7 C.3.8 C.3.9 C.3.10 C.3.11 C.3.12 C.3.13 C.3.14 C.3.15	GES hlrMsisdn allocationSta assocOwner assocOwner bcaSet announceme hlrImsi mainMsisdn assocMemb category subscription subscriberSt operatorDete overrideCate	ate	132 133 133 133 133 134 134 134 135 135 135 135 136 136 136
	ATTRIB C.3.1 C.3.2 C.3.3 C.3.4 C.3.5 C.3.6 C.3.7 C.3.8 C.3.9 C.3.10 C.3.11 C.3.12 C.3.13 C.3.14 C.3.15 C.3.16	GES hIrMsisdn allocationSta assocOwner assocOwner bcaSet announceme hIrImsi mainMsisdn assocMemb assocMemb category subscription subscriberSt operatorDete overrideCate barringSubs	ate Imsi rBasicService ent erMsisdn erPrevMsisdn Restriction tatus erminedBarring egory criptionOption	132 133 133 133 133 134 134 134 135 135 135 135 136 136 136
	ATTRIB C.3.1 C.3.2 C.3.3 C.3.4 C.3.5 C.3.6 C.3.7 C.3.8 C.3.9 C.3.10 C.3.11 C.3.12 C.3.13 C.3.14 C.3.15 C.3.16 C.3.17	GES hIrMsisdn allocationSta assocOwner assocOwner bcaSet announceme hIrImsi mainMsisdn assocMemb assocMemb category subscription subscriberSt operatorDete overrideCate barringSubs barringPass	ate	132 133 133 133 133 134 134 134 135 135 135 135 136 136 136 136 136
	ATTRIB C.3.1 C.3.2 C.3.3 C.3.4 C.3.5 C.3.6 C.3.7 C.3.8 C.3.10 C.3.11 C.3.12 C.3.13 C.3.14 C.3.15 C.3.16 C.3.17 C.3.18	GES hIrMsisdn allocationSta assocOwner assocOwner bcaSet announceme hIrImsi mainMsisdn assocMemb assocMemb category subscription subscriberSt operatorDete overrideCate barringSubs barringPassw	ate	132 133 133 133 133 134 134 134 135 135 135 136 136 136 136 137 137
	ATTRIB C.3.1 C.3.2 C.3.3 C.3.4 C.3.5 C.3.6 C.3.7 C.3.8 C.3.9 C.3.10 C.3.11 C.3.12 C.3.13 C.3.14 C.3.15 C.3.16 C.3.17 C.3.18 C.3.19	GES hIrMsisdn allocationSta assocOwner assocOwner bcaSet announceme hIrImsi mainMsisdn assocMemb assocMemb assocMemb category subscription subscriberSt operatorDete overrideCate barringSubs barringPass wrongPassw	ate	132 133 133 133 133 134 134 135 135 135 136 136 136 137 137
	ATTRIB C.3.1 C.3.2 C.3.3 C.3.4 C.3.5 C.3.6 C.3.7 C.3.8 C.3.9 C.3.10 C.3.11 C.3.12 C.3.13 C.3.14 C.3.15 C.3.16 C.3.17 C.3.18 C.3.19 C.3.19 C.3.20	GES hIrMsisdn allocationSta assocOwner assocOwner bcaSet announceme hIrImsi mainMsisdn assocMemb assocMemb category subscription subscriberSt operatorDete overrideCate barringSubs barringPassw Imsi authenthicat	ate	132 133 133 133 133 134 134 135 135 135 136 136 136 137 137 137
	ATTRIB C.3.1 C.3.2 C.3.3 C.3.4 C.3.5 C.3.6 C.3.7 C.3.8 C.3.9 C.3.10 C.3.11 C.3.12 C.3.13 C.3.14 C.3.15 C.3.16 C.3.17 C.3.18 C.3.19	GES hIrMsisdn allocationSta assocOwner assocOwner bcaSet announceme hIrImsi mainMsisdn assocMemb assocMemb category subscription subscriberSt operatorDete overrideCate barringSubs barringPass wrongPassw Imsi authenthicat	ate	132 133 133 133 133 134 134 134 135 135 135 136 136 136 137 137 138 138
	ATTRIB C.3.1 C.3.2 C.3.3 C.3.4 C.3.5 C.3.6 C.3.7 C.3.8 C.3.9 C.3.10 C.3.11 C.3.12 C.3.13 C.3.14 C.3.15 C.3.16 C.3.17 C.3.18 C.3.19 C.3.20 C.3.21	GES hlrMsisdn allocationSta assocOwner assocOwner bcaSet announceme hlrImsi mainMsisdn assocMemb assocMemb category subscription subscriberSt operatorDete overrideCate barringSubs barringPassw Imsi authenthicat mscAreaRes checkSuppls	ate	132 133 133 133 133 134 134 134 135 135 135 135 136 136 137 137 138 137 138 138
	ATTRIB C.3.1 C.3.2 C.3.3 C.3.4 C.3.5 C.3.6 C.3.7 C.3.8 C.3.9 C.3.10 C.3.11 C.3.12 C.3.13 C.3.14 C.3.15 C.3.16 C.3.17 C.3.18 C.3.19 C.3.20 C.3.21 C.3.22 C.3.23 C.3.24	GES hlrMsisdn allocationSta assocOwner assocOwner bcaSet announceme hlrImsi mainMsisdn assocMemb assocMemb category subscription subscriberSt operatorDete overrideCate barringPass wrongPassw Imsi authenthicat mscAreaRes checkSupplS	ate	132 133 133 133 133 134 134 134 135 135 135 136 136 137 138 137 138 138 138
	ATTRIB C.3.1 C.3.2 C.3.3 C.3.4 C.3.5 C.3.6 C.3.7 C.3.8 C.3.9 C.3.10 C.3.11 C.3.12 C.3.13 C.3.14 C.3.15 C.3.16 C.3.17 C.3.18 C.3.19 C.3.20 C.3.21 C.3.22 C.3.23 C.3.24 C.3.25	GES hlrMsisdn allocationSta assocOwner assocOwner bcaSet announceme hlrImsi mainMsisdn assocMemb assocMemb category subscription subscriberSt operatorDete overrideCate barringSubs barringPass wrongPassw lmsi authenthicat mscAreaRes checkSupplS msPurgedFI msisdnAlert mnrf	ate Imsi Imsi BasicService ent erMsisdn erPrevMsisdn Restriction tatus erminedBarring egory criptionOption word vordAttemptsCounter ionSetFlag strictedFlag ServIndicator ag	132 133 133 133 133 134 134 135 135 135 136 136 137 137 138 138 138 138 138 138 139 139
	ATTRIB C.3.1 C.3.2 C.3.3 C.3.4 C.3.5 C.3.6 C.3.7 C.3.8 C.3.9 C.3.10 C.3.11 C.3.12 C.3.13 C.3.14 C.3.15 C.3.16 C.3.17 C.3.18 C.3.19 C.3.20 C.3.21 C.3.22 C.3.23 C.3.24	GES hIrMsisdn allocationSta assocOwner assocOwner bcaSet announceme hIrImsi mainMsisdn assocMemb category subscription subscriberSt operatorDete overrideCate barringSubs barringPass wrongPassw Imsi authenthicat mscAreaRes checkSuppIS msPurgedFI msisdnAlert mnrf mcef	ate rImsi	132 133 133 133 133 134 134 135 135 135 136 136 137 138 138 138 138 138 139 139

C.3.28	basicServiceGroupId	140
C.3.29	assocMemberSSParameter	
C.3.30	assocMemberCUGSubscription	140
C.3.31	basicServiceId	141
C.3.32	ssld	141
C.3.33	presentationMode	
C.3.34	notificationToCallingPty	141
C.3.35	notificationToForwardingPty	
C.3.36	cugIndex	142
C.3.37	cugInterlock	142
C.3.38	intraCugOptions	142
C.3.39	assocOwnerBSG	142
C.3.40	activationStatus	143
C.3.41	registrationStatus	143
C.3.42	forwardedToNumber	144
C.3.43	forwardedToSubaddress	144
C.3.44	noReplyConditionTimer	144
C.3.45	interCugRestrictions	144
C.3.46	preferentialCugIndicator	144
C.3.47	maxNumberOfLogicalHlr	
C.3.48	currentNumberOfLogicalHlr	145
C.3.49	maxNumberOfImsilnHlr	
C.3.50	currentNumberOfImsiInHlr	145
C.3.51	maxNumberOfMsisdnInHlr	146
C.3.52	currentNumberOfMsisdnInHlr	
C.3.53	defaultPW	146
C.3.54	defaultAnnouncement	146
C.3.55	listOfValidCUGInterlockCodes	
C.3.56	hirid	
C.3.57	hlrNumber	
C.3.58	maxNumberOfImsiInLogicalHIr	
C.3.59	currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalHlr	
C.3.60	maxNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHlr	148
C.3.60 C.3.61	maxNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHlr	. 148 . 148
C.3.61	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr	148
C.3.61 C.3.62	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHlraucld	148 148
C.3.61	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHlraucIdaucIdaucNumber	148 148 149
C.3.61 C.3.62 C.3.63 C.3.64	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHlr aucId aucNumber aucImsi	148 148 149 149
C.3.61 C.3.62 C.3.63 C.3.64 C.3.65	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr aucld aucNumber aucImsi ki	148 148 149 149 149
C.3.61 C.3.62 C.3.63 C.3.64 C.3.65 C.3.66	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr aucld aucNumber aucImsi ki algorithmA3A8	148 148 149 149 149 149 150
C.3.61 C.3.62 C.3.63 C.3.64 C.3.65 C.3.66 C.3.67	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr aucld aucNumber aucImsi ki algorithmA3A8 encryptionType	148 149 149 149 149 150 150
C.3.61 C.3.62 C.3.63 C.3.64 C.3.65 C.3.66 C.3.67 C.3.68	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr aucld aucNumber aucImsi ki algorithmA3A8 encryptionType maxNumberOfLogicalAuc	148 149 149 149 150 150 150
C.3.61 C.3.62 C.3.63 C.3.64 C.3.65 C.3.66 C.3.67 C.3.68 C.3.69	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr aucld aucNumber aucImsi ki algorithmA3A8 encryptionType maxNumberOfLogicalAuc currentNumberOfLogicalAuc	148 149 149 149 150 150 150
C.3.61 C.3.62 C.3.63 C.3.64 C.3.65 C.3.66 C.3.67 C.3.68 C.3.69 C.3.70	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIraucld aucNumber aucImsikialgorithmA3A8 encryptionType maxNumberOfLogicalAuc currentNumberOfLogicalAuc maxNumberOfInsiInAuc	148 149 149 149 150 150 150 150 150
C.3.61 C.3.62 C.3.63 C.3.64 C.3.65 C.3.66 C.3.67 C.3.68 C.3.69 C.3.70 C.3.71	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIraucldaucNumberaucImsikialgorithmA3A8encryptionTypemaxNumberOfLogicalAuccurrentNumberOfLogicalAuccurrentNumberOfImsilnAuccurrentNumberOfImsilnAuccurrentNumberOfImsilnAuccurrentNumberOfImsilnAuc.	148 149 149 149 150 150 150 150 150 151
C.3.61 C.3.62 C.3.63 C.3.64 C.3.65 C.3.66 C.3.67 C.3.68 C.3.69 C.3.70 C.3.71 C.3.72	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIraucld aucNumber aucImsi ki algorithmA3A8 encryptionType maxNumberOfLogicalAuc currentNumberOfLogicalAuc maxNumberOfImsilnAuc currentNumberOfImsilnAuc maxNumberOfImsilnAuc maxNumberOfImsilnAuc	148 149 149 149 150 150 150 150 150 151 151
$\begin{array}{c} \text{C.3.61} \\ \text{C.3.62} \\ \text{C.3.63} \\ \text{C.3.64} \\ \text{C.3.65} \\ \text{C.3.66} \\ \text{C.3.67} \\ \text{C.3.68} \\ \text{C.3.69} \\ \text{C.3.70} \\ \text{C.3.71} \\ \text{C.3.72} \\ \text{C.3.73} \end{array}$	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr aucld aucNumber aucImsi ki algorithmA3A8 encryptionType maxNumberOfLogicalAuc currentNumberOfLogicalAuc maxNumberOfInsilnAuc currentNumberOfImsilnAuc currentNumberOfImsilnAuc currentNumberOfImsilnAuc currentNumberOfImsilnLogicalAuc currentNumberOfImsilnLogicalAuc	148 149 149 149 150 150 150 150 150 151 151
$\begin{array}{c} \text{C.3.61} \\ \text{C.3.62} \\ \text{C.3.63} \\ \text{C.3.64} \\ \text{C.3.65} \\ \text{C.3.66} \\ \text{C.3.67} \\ \text{C.3.68} \\ \text{C.3.69} \\ \text{C.3.70} \\ \text{C.3.71} \\ \text{C.3.72} \\ \text{C.3.73} \\ \text{C.3.74} \end{array}$	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIraucld aucNumber aucImsikialgorithmA3A8 encryptionType maxNumberOfLogicalAuc currentNumberOfLogicalAuc maxNumberOfImsilnAuc currentNumberOfImsilnAuc currentNumberOfImsilnAuc virrentNumberOfImsilnLogicalAuc virrentNumberOfImsilnLogicalAuc virrentNumberOfImsilnLogicalAuc virlmsi	148 149 149 149 150 150 150 150 150 151 151 151
$\begin{array}{c} \text{C.3.61} \\ \text{C.3.62} \\ \text{C.3.63} \\ \text{C.3.64} \\ \text{C.3.65} \\ \text{C.3.66} \\ \text{C.3.67} \\ \text{C.3.68} \\ \text{C.3.69} \\ \text{C.3.70} \\ \text{C.3.71} \\ \text{C.3.72} \\ \text{C.3.73} \\ \text{C.3.74} \\ \text{C.3.75} \end{array}$	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr aucld aucNumber aucImsi ki algorithmA3A8 encryptionType maxNumberOfLogicalAuc currentNumberOfLogicalAuc maxNumberOfImsiInAuc currentNumberOfImsiInAuc currentNumberOfImsiInAuc currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc maxNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc	148 149 149 149 150 150 150 150 150 151 151 151 151
$\begin{array}{c} \text{C.3.61} \\ \text{C.3.62} \\ \text{C.3.63} \\ \text{C.3.64} \\ \text{C.3.65} \\ \text{C.3.66} \\ \text{C.3.67} \\ \text{C.3.68} \\ \text{C.3.69} \\ \text{C.3.70} \\ \text{C.3.71} \\ \text{C.3.72} \\ \text{C.3.73} \\ \text{C.3.74} \\ \text{C.3.75} \\ \text{C.3.76} \end{array}$	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIraucld aucNumber aucImsikialgorithmA3A8 encryptionType maxNumberOfLogicalAuc currentNumberOfLogicalAuc maxNumberOfImsiInAuc currentNumberOfImsiInAuc currentNumberOfImsiInAuc currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc vlrImsi msisdn odbData	148 149 149 150 150 150 150 150 150 151 151 151 152 152
$\begin{array}{c} \text{C.3.61} \\ \text{C.3.62} \\ \text{C.3.63} \\ \text{C.3.64} \\ \text{C.3.65} \\ \text{C.3.66} \\ \text{C.3.67} \\ \text{C.3.68} \\ \text{C.3.69} \\ \text{C.3.70} \\ \text{C.3.71} \\ \text{C.3.72} \\ \text{C.3.73} \\ \text{C.3.74} \\ \text{C.3.75} \\ \text{C.3.76} \\ \text{C.3.77} \end{array}$	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIraucld aucNumber aucImsikialgorithmA3A8 encryptionType maxNumberOfLogicalAuc currentNumberOfLogicalAuc maxNumberOfImsiInAuc currentNumberOfImsiInAuc currentNumberOfImsiInAuc currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc vlrImsi msisdn odbData vlrRoamingRestriction	148 149 149 150 150 150 150 150 150 151 151 151 152 152 152
$\begin{array}{c} \text{C.3.61} \\ \text{C.3.62} \\ \text{C.3.63} \\ \text{C.3.64} \\ \text{C.3.65} \\ \text{C.3.66} \\ \text{C.3.67} \\ \text{C.3.68} \\ \text{C.3.69} \\ \text{C.3.70} \\ \text{C.3.71} \\ \text{C.3.72} \\ \text{C.3.73} \\ \text{C.3.74} \\ \text{C.3.75} \\ \text{C.3.76} \\ \text{C.3.77} \\ \text{C.3.78} \end{array}$	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr aucld aucNumber aucImsi ki algorithmA3A8 encryptionType maxNumberOfLogicalAuc currentNumberOfLogicalAuc maxNumberOfImsilnAuc currentNumberOfImsilnAuc currentNumberOfImsilnLogicalAuc currentNumberOfImsilnLogicalAuc vlrImsi msisdn odbData vlrRoamingRestrictionvlrImei	148 149 149 150 150 150 150 150 151 151 151 152 152 152 152
$\begin{array}{c} C.3.61 \\ C.3.62 \\ C.3.63 \\ C.3.64 \\ C.3.65 \\ C.3.66 \\ C.3.67 \\ C.3.68 \\ C.3.69 \\ C.3.70 \\ C.3.71 \\ C.3.72 \\ C.3.73 \\ C.3.73 \\ C.3.74 \\ C.3.75 \\ C.3.76 \\ C.3.77 \\ C.3.78 \\ C.3.79 \end{array}$	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIraucld aucNumber aucImsi	148 149 149 150 150 150 150 150 150 151 151 151 152 152 152 152 152
$\begin{array}{c} C.3.61 \\ C.3.62 \\ C.3.63 \\ C.3.64 \\ C.3.65 \\ C.3.66 \\ C.3.67 \\ C.3.68 \\ C.3.69 \\ C.3.70 \\ C.3.71 \\ C.3.72 \\ C.3.73 \\ C.3.74 \\ C.3.75 \\ C.3.76 \\ C.3.77 \\ C.3.78 \\ C.3.79 \\ C.3.80 \end{array}$	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHlr aucld aucNumber auclmsi ki	$\begin{array}{c} 148\\ 148\\ 149\\ 149\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 151\\ 151$
C.3.61 C.3.62 C.3.63 C.3.64 C.3.65 C.3.66 C.3.67 C.3.68 C.3.69 C.3.70 C.3.71 C.3.72 C.3.73 C.3.74 C.3.75 C.3.76 C.3.77 C.3.78 C.3.79 C.3.80 C.3.81	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr aucld. aucNumber aucImsi. ki. algorithmA3A8. encryptionType. maxNumberOfLogicalAuc currentNumberOfLogicalAuc currentNumberOfImsiInAuc currentNumberOfImsiInAuc currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc vIrImsi. msisdn. odbData. vIrRoamingRestriction vIrImei. bearerServiceList ssInfoList.	$\begin{array}{c} 148\\ 148\\ 149\\ 149\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 151\\ 151$
C.3.61 C.3.62 C.3.63 C.3.64 C.3.65 C.3.66 C.3.67 C.3.68 C.3.69 C.3.70 C.3.71 C.3.72 C.3.73 C.3.74 C.3.75 C.3.76 C.3.77 C.3.78 C.3.79 C.3.80 C.3.81 C.3.82	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr	$\begin{array}{r} 148\\ 149\\ 149\\ 149\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 151\\ 151$
C.3.61 C.3.62 C.3.63 C.3.64 C.3.65 C.3.66 C.3.67 C.3.68 C.3.69 C.3.70 C.3.71 C.3.72 C.3.73 C.3.74 C.3.75 C.3.76 C.3.77 C.3.78 C.3.79 C.3.80 C.3.81 C.3.82 C.3.83	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr	$\begin{array}{r} 148\\ 149\\ 149\\ 149\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 151\\ 151\\ 151$
C.3.61 C.3.62 C.3.63 C.3.64 C.3.65 C.3.66 C.3.67 C.3.68 C.3.69 C.3.70 C.3.71 C.3.72 C.3.73 C.3.74 C.3.75 C.3.76 C.3.77 C.3.78 C.3.79 C.3.80 C.3.81 C.3.81 C.3.84	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr aucldaucNumberaucImsi	$\begin{array}{r} 148\\ 149\\ 149\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 151\\ 151$
C.3.61 C.3.62 C.3.63 C.3.64 C.3.65 C.3.66 C.3.67 C.3.68 C.3.69 C.3.70 C.3.71 C.3.72 C.3.73 C.3.74 C.3.75 C.3.76 C.3.77 C.3.78 C.3.79 C.3.80 C.3.81 C.3.82 C.3.84 C.3.85	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr	$\begin{array}{r} 148\\ 149\\ 149\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 151\\ 151$
C.3.61 C.3.62 C.3.63 C.3.64 C.3.65 C.3.66 C.3.67 C.3.68 C.3.69 C.3.70 C.3.71 C.3.72 C.3.73 C.3.74 C.3.75 C.3.76 C.3.77 C.3.78 C.3.79 C.3.80 C.3.81 C.3.81 C.3.82 C.3.83 C.3.84 C.3.85 C.3.86	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr	$\begin{array}{c} 148\\ 149\\ 149\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 151\\ 151$
C.3.61 C.3.62 C.3.63 C.3.64 C.3.65 C.3.66 C.3.67 C.3.68 C.3.69 C.3.70 C.3.71 C.3.72 C.3.73 C.3.73 C.3.74 C.3.75 C.3.76 C.3.77 C.3.78 C.3.79 C.3.80 C.3.81 C.3.81 C.3.83 C.3.84 C.3.85 C.3.86 C.3.87	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr	$\begin{array}{c} 148\\ 149\\ 149\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 151\\ 151\\ 152\\ 152\\ 152\\ 153\\ 153\\ 153\\ 154\\ 154\\ 154\\ 154\\ 155\\ \end{array}$
C.3.61 C.3.62 C.3.63 C.3.64 C.3.65 C.3.66 C.3.67 C.3.68 C.3.69 C.3.70 C.3.71 C.3.72 C.3.73 C.3.74 C.3.75 C.3.76 C.3.77 C.3.78 C.3.79 C.3.80 C.3.81 C.3.82 C.3.83 C.3.84 C.3.85 C.3.86 C.3.87 C.3.84 C.3.85 C.3.85 C.3.88	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr	$\begin{array}{c} 148\\ 149\\ 149\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 151\\ 151\\ 152\\ 152\\ 153\\ 153\\ 153\\ 154\\ 154\\ 155\\ 155\\ \end{array}$
C.3.61 C.3.62 C.3.63 C.3.64 C.3.65 C.3.66 C.3.67 C.3.68 C.3.69 C.3.70 C.3.71 C.3.72 C.3.73 C.3.73 C.3.74 C.3.75 C.3.76 C.3.77 C.3.78 C.3.79 C.3.80 C.3.81 C.3.81 C.3.83 C.3.84 C.3.85 C.3.86 C.3.87	currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr	$\begin{array}{c} 148\\ 149\\ 149\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 150\\ 151\\ 151\\ 152\\ 152\\ 153\\ 153\\ 153\\ 154\\ 155\\ 155\\ 155\\ 155\\ \end{array}$

## Page 9 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

	C.3.91	basicServiceGroupList	
	C.3.92	ssStatus	
	C.3.93	forwardingOptions	
	C.3.95	currentNumberOfImsiInVIr	
	C.3.96	maxNumberOfImsiInVIr	
	C.3.97	eirListld	
	C.3.98	firstlmei	
	C.3.99	lastImei	
	C.3.100	maxNumberOfWhiteListEntries	158
	C.3.101	maxNumberOfGreyListEntries	158
	C.3.102	maxNumberOfBlackListEntries	159
	C.3.103	currentNumberOfWhiteListEntries	159
	C.3.104	currentNumberOfGreyListEntries	159
	C.3.105	currentNumberOfBlackListEntries	159
	C.3.106	fileBasedManagementId	159
	C.3.107	fileExecutionProgressLevel	160
	C.3.108	rsziListId	160
	C.3.109	rsziList	160
	C.3.110	rsziListPointers	
	C.3.111	bcaSetId	161
	C.3.112	applicationToAllBSGs	161
	C.3.113	msisdnRangeInLogicalHlr	161
	C.3.114	fileExecutedInfoValue	161
C.4	ACTION	S	162
	C.4.1	lockSubscriberInHlr	162
	C.4.2	unlockSubscriberInHlr	162
	C.4.3	lockMAPService	162
	C.4.4	unlockMAPService	162
	C.4.5	startManagementFileExecution	163
	C.4.6	disposeOfManagementFile	163
C.5		ons	
	C.5.1	attributeValueChange	
	C.5.2	objectCreation	
	C.5.3	objectDeletion	
	C.5.4	stateChange	
	C.5.5	managementFileExecuted	164
• •	<b>.</b> .		105
C.6		ers	
	C.6.1	equipmentCreationRefusal	
	C.6.2	maxNumberExceeded	
	C.6.3	stateNotLockedErrorParamter	165
o -			400
C.7			
	C.7.1	HLR Name Bindings	
		C.7.1.1 logicalhlr-hlrFunction Name Binding	
		C.7.1.2 msisdnInHlr-logicalHlr Name Binding	
		C.7.1.3 subscriberInHIr-logicalHIr Name Binding	
		C.7.1.4 bcaSetInHIr-logicalHIr Name Binding	
		C.7.1.5 rsziListInHIr-logicalHIr Name Binding	
		C.7.1.6 basicServiceGroupInHIr-subscriberInHIr Name Binding	
		C.7.1.7 basicServiceInHlr-basicServiceGroupInHlr Name Binding	
		C.7.1.8 supplementaryServiceInHIr-subscriberInHIr Name Binding	
		C.7.1.9 ssInHIrParameterSimple-ssInHIrCW Name Binding	
		C.7.1.10 ssInHIrParameterSimple-ssInHIrBarring Name Binding	
		C.7.1.11 ssInHIrParameterCFU-ssInHIrCFU Name Binding	
		C.7.1.12 ssInHIrParameterCFB-ssInHIrCFB Name Binding	
		C.7.1.13 ssInHIrParameterCFNRy-ssInHIrCFNRy Name Binding	
			·
		C.7.1.14 ssInHlrParameterCFNRc-ssInHlrCFNRc Name Binding	
		C.7.1.15 ssInHIrParameterCUG-ssInHIrCUG Name Binding	170
	C.7.2	0	170 171

## Page 10 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

	C.7.3 C.7.4	C.7.3.1 C.7.3.2 C.7.3.3 C.7.3.4	logicalAuc-aucFunction Name Binding subscriberInAuc-logicalAuc Name Binding Bindings subscriberInVIr-vIrFunction Name Binding supplementaryServiceInVIr-subscriberInVIr Name Binding ssInVIrParameter-ssInVIrStandard Name Binding ssInVIrCUGSubscription-ssInVIrCUG Name Binding Bindings whiteListInEir-eirFunction Name Binding greyListInEir-eirFunction Name Binding blackListInEir-eirFunction Name Binding equipmentInEir-whiteListInEir Name Binding equipmentInEir-greyListInEir Name Binding equipmentInEir-blackListInEir Name Binding fileBasedManagement-eirFunction Name Binding	171 172 172 172 172 173 173 173 173 174 174
C.8.	Syntax D	Definitions		176
C.9.	Applicati	on Context		183
Histo	ry			184

## Foreword

This final draft European Telecommunication Standard (ETS) has been produced by the Special Mobile Group (SMG) Technical Committee of the European Telecommunications Standards Institute (ETSI), and is now submitted for the Voting phase of the ETSI standards approval procedure.

This final draft ETS describes the function associated with the administration of data related to subscribers, mobile equipments and services within the Digital cellular telecommunications system, specifically from the network management point of view. This ETS corresponds to GSM technical specification, GSM 12.02, version 4.6.0.

The specification from which this ETS has been derived was originally based on GSM Phase 1 documentation, hence the presentation of this ETS is not entirely in accordance with the ETSI/PNE rules.

NOTE: TC-SMG has produced documents which give technical specifications for the implementation of the Digital cellular telecommunications system. Historically, these documents have been identified as GSM Technical Specifications (GSM-TSs). These specifications may subsequently become I-ETSs (Phase 1), or European Telecommunication Standards (ETSs)(Phase 2), whilst others may become ETSI Technical Reports (ETRs). These ETSI-GSM Technical Specifications are, for editorial reasons, still referred to in this ETS.

Proposed transposition dates	
Date of latest announcement of this ETS (doa):	3 months after ETSI adoption
Date of latest publication of new National Standard or endorsement of this ETS (dop/e):	6 months after doa
Date of withdrawal of any conflicting National Standard (dow):	6 months after doa

Blank page

## 1 Scope

This final draft European Telecommunication Standard (ETS) gives a description of the function associated with the administration of data related to subscribers, mobile equipments and services, specifically from the network management point of view.

This data, known as the Subscriber Profile, is used for the provision of services for a particular user of a PLMN, or for the user's equipment represented by the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) and the International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI) respectively. The functions include the administrative procedures for both the subscriber (for example 'provision of service'), and the equipment identified by the IMEI. Also included is the management of subscriber data necessary for network management.

The managed functional entities involved are the Home Location Register (HLR), Visitor Location Register (VLR), Mobile Switching service Centre (MSC), Equipment Identity Register (EIR), Authentication Centre (AUC). The administration of subscriber data in all these entities is part of this ETS; which includes the means for a PLMN Operator to create, update, and delete information concerning a particular subscriber in order to allow (or bar) the use of the network.

## 2 Normative references

This ETS incorporates by dated and undated reference, provisions from other publications. These normative references are cited at the appropriate places in the text and the publications are listed hereafter. For dated references, subsequent amendments to or revisions of any of these publications apply to this ETS only when incorporated in it by amendment or revision. For undated references the latest edition of the publication referred to applies.

The following GSM specifications have been taken into account for this ETS:

[1]	GSM 01.04 (ETR 100): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Abbreviations and acronyms".
[2]	GSM 02.02 (ETS 300 501): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Bearer Services (BS) supported by a GSM Public Land Mobile Network (PLMN)".
[3]	GSM 02.03 (ETS 300 502): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Teleservices supported by a GSM Public Land Mobile Network (PLMN)".
[4]	GSM 02.04 (ETS 300 503): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); General on supplementary services".
[5]	GSM 02.16 (ETS 300 508): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); International Mobile station Equipment Identities (IMEI)".
[6]	GSM 02.41 (ETS 300 513): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Operator determined barring".
[7]	GSM 02.81 (ETS 300 514): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Line identification supplementary services - Stage 1".
[8]	GSM 02.82 (ETS 300 515): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Call Forwarding (CF) supplementary services - Stage 1".
[9]	GSM 02.83 (ETS 300 516): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Call Waiting (CW) and Call Hold (HOLD) supplementary services - Stage 1".
[10]	GSM 02.84 (ETS 300 517): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); MultiParty (MPTY) supplementary services - Stage 1".

Page 14 Final draft prETS 300 (	613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)
[11]	GSM 02.85 (ETS 300 518): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Closed User Group (CUG) supplementary services - Stage 1".
[12]	GSM 02.86 (ETS 300 519): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Advice of charge (AoC) supplementary services - Stage 1".
[13]	GSM 02.88 (ETS 300 520): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Call Barring (CB) supplementary services - Stage 1".
[14]	GSM 03.03 (ETS 300 523): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Numbering, addressing and identification".
[15]	GSM 03.08 (ETS 300 526): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Organisation of subscriber data".
[16]	GSM 03.12 (ETS 300 530): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Location registration procedures".
[17]	GSM 03.15 (ETS 300 533): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Technical realization of operator determined barring".
[18]	GSM 03.20 (ETS 300 534): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Security related network functions".
[19]	GSM 03.22 (ETS 300 535): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Functions related to Mobile Station (MS) in idle mode".
[20]	GSM 03.40 (ETS 300 536): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Technical realization of the Short Message Service (SMS) Point to Point (PP)".
[21]	GSM 03.41 (ETS 300 537): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Technical realization of Short Message Service Cell Broadcast (SMSCB)".
[22]	GSM 04.08 (ETS 300 557): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Mobile radio interface layer 3 specification".
[23]	GSM 09.02 (ETS 300 599): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Mobile Application Part (MAP) specification".
[24]	GSM 09.07 (ETS 300 604): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); General requirements on interworking between the Public Land Mobile Network (PLMN) and the Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) or the Public Telephone Network (PSTN)".
[25]	GSM 12.00 (ETS 300 612-1): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Objectives and Structure of PLMN Management".
[26]	GSM 12.01 (ETS 300 612-2): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Common Aspects of PLMN Network Management".
[27]	GSM 12.03 (ETS 300 614): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Security Management".
[28]	GSM 12.04 (ETS 300 615): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Performance Data Measurement".
[29]	GSM 12.05 (ETS 300 616): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Subscriber Related Event and Call Data".

Page 15

Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

- [30] GSM 12.06 (ETS 300 617): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); GSM Network configuration management".
- [31] GSM 12.07 (ETS 300 612-3): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Operations and Performance Measurement".
- [32] GSM 12.08 (ETS 300 627): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Subscriber and Equipment Trace".
- [33] GSM 12.20 (ETS 300 622): "Digital cellular telecommunication system (Phase 2); Network Management Procedures and Messages".
- [34] CCITT M.3010 (White book): "Principles for a Telecommunication Management Network".
- [35] CCITT M.3020 (White book): "TMN Interface Specification Methodology".
- [36] CCITT M.3100 (White book): "Generic Network Information Model".
- [37] CCITT M.3200 (White book): "TMN Management Services".
- [38] CCITT M.3400 (White book): "TMN Management Functions".
- [39] CCITT M.60 (White book): "Maintenance Terminology and Definitions".
- [40] CCITT X.700 (White book): "Management framework for Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) for CCITT applications".
- [41] CCITT X.701 (White book): "Information technology Open Systems Interconnection - Systems Management Overview".
- [42] CCITT X.720 (White book): "Information technology Open Systems Interconnection - Structure of management information: Management Information Model".
- [43] CCITT X.721 (White book): "Information technology Open Systems Interconnection - Structure of management information: Definition of Management Information".
- [44] CCITT X.722 (White book): "Information technology Open Systems Interconnection - Structure of Management Information: Guidelines for the definition of managed objects".
- [45] CCITT X.730 (White book): "Information technology Open Systems Interconnection - Systems Management: Object Management Function".
- [46] CCITT X.731 (White book): "Information technology Open Systems Interconnection - Systems Management: State Management Function".
- [47] CCITT X.732 (White book): "Information technology Open Systems Interconnection - Systems Management: Attributes for representing relationships".
- [48] CCITT X.733 (White book): "Information technology Open Systems Interconnection - Systems Management: Alarm reporting function".
- [49] CCITT X.734 (White book): "Information technology Open Systems Interconnection - Systems Management: Event report management function".
- [50] CCITT X.735 (White book): "Information technology Open Systems Interconnection - Systems Management: Log control function".

#### Page 16 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

- [51] ETR 047: "Network Aspects (NA); Telecommunications Management Network (TMN) Management services".
- [52] I-ETS 300 291: "Network Aspects (NA); Functional specification of Customer Administration (CA) on the Operations System/Network Element (OS/NE) interface".
- [53] ETSI TCRTR 008: "Network Aspects (NA); Network architecture, operation & maintenance principlesand performance Telecommunications Management Network (TMN) Vocabulary of terms; Vocabulary of Terms for TMN".

#### 2.1 Relationship with other specifications

The references to core specifications mainly concern the GSM 02 and 03 series and the specifications GSM 09.02 and GSM 09.07.

The general objectives of PLMN management are contained in GSM 12.00 and the common aspects are in GSM 12.01.

Since subscriber data management is regarded as a sensitive area, security aspects need to be specifically taken into account according to GSM 12.03.

For subscriber and equipment tracing GSM 12.08 covers the activation and deactivation of the tracing function, and the contents of the trace records are defined in GSM 12.05.

## 3 Definitions and abbreviations

#### 3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the ETS the following definitions apply.

**Customer:** A customer can be handled by an administration as an entity for various reasons which are beyond the scope of this specification. A given customer can have more than one subscription and therefore more than one subscriber profile.

- This ETS does not consider any relationships that may exist due to several subscribers belonging to the same customer.
- Following from this it can be stated that the perspective of the specification is intended to be that of the single subscriber.

**Managed Element:** A Managed Element represents the location where the Q.3 interface and its associated resources are provided.

**Subscriber:** The term subscriber in this specification signifies a single subscription in connection with a particular subscriber profile, this profile being related 1:1 with one IMSI.

**Subscriber Profile:** The Subscriber Profile is the representation of a subscriber within the Managed Element. It may be considered to be synonymous with the subscriber. The Subscriber Profile is related to all resources used by the subscriber and contains all services provisioned for the subscriber. It is related 1:1 to one IMSI.

**Subscriber data administration:** All actions intended to maintain the currency and integrity of subscriber data.

**Subscriber data:** The data defined in the GSM 02 and 03 series specifications in general, plus the additional data related to operations specified in this ETS.

For further TMN definitions, see CCITT M.60 and ETSI TCRTR 008 Vocabulary of Terms for TMN.

## 3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the ETS, the following abbreviations apply.

BCA BS BSG EIR FFS GSM HLR HPLMN IMEI IMSI ISDN LR ME MS MSC MSISDN NEF NM OS OSF PLMN SIM SS TMN VPLMN	Bearer Capability Allocation Basic Service Basic Service Group Equipment Identity Register for further study Global System for Mobile Communications Home Location Register Home Public Land Mobile Network International Mobile Equipment Identity International Mobile Subscriber Identity Integrated Services Digital Network Location Register Mobile Equipment Mobile Station Mobile Station ISDN Number Network Element Function Network Management Operations System Operations System Functions Public Land Mobile Network Subscriber Identity Module Supplementary Service(s) Telecommunication Management Network
VPLMN	Visited Public Land Mobile Network
VLR	Visitor Location Register

For further abbreviations, see GSM 01.04

## 4 TMN Management Services

The purpose of this ETS is to define the functions and data necessary to fulfil the requirements imposed by the following TMN Management Services (Source ETR 047).

- Customer Administration;
- Management of Mobile Equipment;
- Customer Controlled Management Service (FFS).

#### 4.1 Customer Administration

Customer Administration is a management activity performed by the Network Operator. Its purpose is twofold: firstly, to exchange with the customer all the customer related management data and functions required to operate a telecommunication service; and secondly, to exchange with the network all customer related management data and functions to provide that service. Only the second activity is within the scope of this ETS.

In a wider sense this could include interactions for the purpose of service provision management, configuration administration, fault administration, quality of service administration, traffic measurement administration, etc. Here, however, only customer administration in the more traditional sense of service provision, service configuration and complaints management have been included.

#### 4.2 Management of Mobile Equipment

An International Mobile Station Equipment Identity (IMEI) is a unique number which is allocated to each individual mobile station equipment in the GSM system, and shall be unconditionally implemented by the MS manufacturer (see GSM 02.16).

The implementation of IMEI is required in order to obtain information about the presence of specific mobile station equipment in the network, this information being separate from that which is IMSI related.

The main objective of managing the IMEI is to be able to take measures against the use of stolen equipment, or against equipment that for technical reasons cannot be permitted to be used in the GSM system.

A network operator can make administrative use of the IMEI, in the EIR, in the following manner:

Three registers are defined containing lists of information. The use of such lists is at the operators discretion.

The "White List" is composed of equipment identities, held either individually or as a series, that have been allocated (i.e. type approved) in the different participating GSM countries.

The "Black List" is composed of all equipment identities, held either individually or as a series, belonging to equipment that need to be barred.

The "Grey List" is composed of equipment identities, held either individually or as a series, that although not barred, are tracked by the network for evaluation, or for other purposes.

Individual IMEIs may be traced using the IMEI Trace via the VLR (for details see GSM 12.08).

## 5 TMN Management Service Components

#### 5.1 Impact on Service and Business Layer Functions

There are dependencies between managed data both within NEFs and between NEFs. These dependencies may be managed by NEFs or by OSFs depending on implementation. Below are listed examples of such managed data dependencies within the Subscriber Administration Area:

- 1) With the connection of services for a subscriber, data will be entered in the AUC and in the HLR. The data needs to be entered in the AUC before the corresponding profile for the subscriber is created in the HLR. The managed data dependency here is, that when creating the subscriber profile in the HLR a check <u>could</u> be made in the AUC or OS that the data for the subscriber already exists, returning a failure from the HLR if it does not (see subclause 6.2.1).
- 2) With the connection or upgrading of services it may be necessary to check whether or not the required services are valid in the specified combination i.e. that the result is permitted at the network element level (e.g. certain combinations of basic and supplementary services may be invalid).
- 3) When the service for a subscriber is discontinued, it is necessary to delete the subscriber from the HLR first. This could mean a check from the AUC to the HLR to ensure that the data in the HLR has already been deleted, otherwise a failure would be returned from the AUC.

### 5.2 Manage IMSI and Ki in SIM and AUC

The generation of IMSI and Ki pairs and the production, prepersonalization and personalization of SIM (i.e. the loading of the SIM with the appropriate data) are beyond the scope of this ETS.

However, for prepersonalization of SIM it is necessary to find an available IMSI, to generate a Ki and to connect IMSI and SIM (reference number) for administrative purposes.

This IMSI, Ki pair needs to now be transferred to and stored in the AUC prior to service provision in HLR. The Ki is transferred and stored in an encrypted form.

After removing the service from the subscriber the data needs to also be deleted within the AUC.

TMN Management Functions required:

Create Subscriber in AUC; Interrogate Subscriber in AUC; Delete Subscriber in AUC.

#### 5.3 Manage Directory Number

It may be necessary to provide blocks of available MSISDN in the HLR. After removing service from a subscriber, it may be required to connect the MSISDN to an announcement for a certain period of time.

TMN Management Functions required:

Create MSISDN in HLR; Modify MSISDN in HLR; Interrogate MSISDN in HLR; Delete MSISDN in HLR.

#### 5.4 Manage Service Provision

When a customer order is received one or more available directory numbers (MSISDN) will be allocated as required, together with an available IMSI (and a suitable SIM) in a selected HLR. It is assumed that the IMSI and the SIM are already connected, and that the subscriber is already created in the AUC. The customer details (name, address etc.) may be recorded at the Service Layer. If a SIM has been lost by the customer, or the SIM is out of order, then a new IMSI (and SIM) will be connected to the MSISDN. If the

service is to be discontinued the corresponding data in the HLR needs to be deleted. All of these events, or just selected ones, may be recorded or logged for billing or performance measurement purposes.

TMN Management Functions required:

Create Subscriber in HLR; Modify Subscriber in HLR; Interrogate Subscriber in HLR; Delete Subscriber in HLR.

#### 5.5 Manage basic and supplementary services

Depending on user or operator service requirements, data related to basic and supplementary services may be modified, added or removed. Some services can be both customer and operator controlled. All events, or just selected ones, may be recorded or logged for billing or performance measurement purposes.

TMN Management Functions required:

Modify Subscriber in HLR; Interrogate Subscriber in HLR.

#### 5.6 Managing of regional subscription zones per subscriber In HLR

For regional subscription a list of zones per subscriber needs to be managed in the HLR. The definition of the zones is given in GSM 03.08. The list of zones will be managed independently, and pointed to from within a particular subscriber profile.

NOTE: The configuration data required to support the regional subscription held in the VLR is not a part of this ETS.

TMN Management Functions required:

Create Regional Subscription Zone List in HIr; Modify Regional Subscription Zone List in HIr; Interrogate Regional Subscription Zone List in HIr; Delete Regional Subscription Zone List in HIr.

#### 5.7 Managing of Bearer Capability Allocation

In multi numbering systems, several subscriber numbers are allocated to a subscriber. The bearer capability allows call compatibility checking on incoming calls to each subscriber number (msisdn) individually. To accomodate this a Bearer Capability Allocation (BCA) consisting of one or more individual bearer capabilities can be allocated to an msisdn for a subscriber.

Create Bearer Capability Allocation; Modify Bearer Capability Allocation; Interrogate Bearer Capability Allocation; Delete Bearer Capability Allocation.

#### 5.8 Managing of Customer Care

#### 5.8.1 General

Customer Care includes the dealing with subscriber complaints which are defined in GSM 12.00. Subscriber complaints can be considered as any event received from a customer who experiences dissatisfaction with the service for a reason which is not yet confirmed by the PLMN Operator as a network problem. As such dissatisfaction is subjective, the maintenance area can only convert the original customer complaint event into a fault event when the complaint is confirmed (see GSM 12.00). The topic of administration and tracking of customer and subscriber complaints is outside the scope of this ETS.

## Page 22 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

There are two cases to be considered:

- home subscriber complaining:

The implementation of this procedure is mainly PLMN Operator dependent as some specific law may exist within one country concerning privacy. Due to this the implementation is a national matter.

- roaming subscriber complaining:

With the same constraints as in the above statement, a procedure can be defined by agreement between PLMN Operators. It may range from the testing of mobile stations to providing answers on subscriber complaints about the amount billed. In the latter case, the transfer of information may be handled manually. The VPLMN will more than likely be constrained by the laws of its own country with respect to information it may obtain from, or provide to, a subscriber or PLMN Operator.

For efficient handling of customer and subscriber complaints, the following information is necessary:

- Interrogation and modification of subscriber data in the HLR.
- Interrogation and, in some cases, deletion of subscriber data in the VLR.
- Interrogation of subscriber data in the AUC.
- Identification of the Subscriber.
- Subscriber tracing (Tracing of IMSI see GSM 12.08).
- Equipment tracing (Tracing of IMEI see GSM 12.08).
- Billing Data (see GSM 12.05).
- Network actions dealing with faulty MS (see subclause 5.8.2 and GSM 12.10).
- For handling of Emergency Call notifications (see GSM 12.05).
- Also information about the overall network status plus the possibility of the interrogation of certain network information is necessary; but these aspects are outside the scope of this ETS (see GSM 12.06).

#### 5.8.2 Interrogations and modifications of HLR and AUC

Complaints from home subscribers can be handled with these functions. Subscriber data in the HLR and the AUC can be interrogated and the HLR can also be modified with the appropriate procedures (see clause 6).

TMN Management Functions required:

Interrogate Subscriber in AUC; Modify MSISDN in HLR; Interrogate MSISDN in HLR; Modify Subscriber in HLR; Interrogate Subscriber in HLR.

#### 5.8.3 Interrogations and modifications of VLR

Complaints from home and roaming subscribers can be handled with these functions. Subscriber data in the VLR can be interrogated with the appropriate procedures (see clause 6).

The VLR subscriber data may be updated in three ways:

- a) by the HLR;
- b) by the subscriber;
- c) by the VPLMN to protect itself against roaming subscribers.

NOTE: Changes to subscriber data in the VLR are only possible via the HLR. If a VPLMN operator wants to bar a subscriber or change subscriber related data, then the operator of the HPLMN needs to be contacted directly.

The only means a VPLMN may protect itself without contacting the HPLMN operator are:

- 1) Deletion of the subscriber in the VLR (however there would be nothing to prevent the subscriber registering again immediately).
- 2) Blacklisting the IMEI of the subscriber's equipment in the EIR.

TMN Management Functions required:

Interrogate Subscriber in VLR; Delete Subscriber in VLR.

#### 5.8.4 Identify Subscriber

Complaints from home and roaming subscribers can be handled with this function which allows the interrogation of the IMSI of a given MSISDN from any VLR. The IMSI can then be used for other functions.

TMN Management Functions required:

Identify Request in VLR.

#### 5.9 Managing of the EIR

If a PLMN Operator has decided to use IMEI-Checking, an EIR will be required.

The EIR is a functional entity and will be accessed by the Telecommunication Network (see GSM 09.02) and by the TMN. Its function is to maintain the lists of white, black and grey listed equipment.

Data transfer between PLMN Operators concerning IMEI is subject to bilateral agreement.

Only the administration of the white, black and grey lists is of concern within this ETS.

The interrogation of the EIR from the MSC (covered in GSM 09.02) and the decision of what action is taken according of the outcome of this interrogation is beyond the scope of this ETS i.e. what happens if an equipment is found to be on the white, the grey or the blacklist.

#### 5.9.1 Managing of the White List

The "White List" is composed of equipment identities, held either individually or as a series, that have been allocated (i.e. type approved) in the different participating GSM countries.

TMN Management Functions required:

Create WhiteEquipmentInEir; Interrogate WhiteEquipmentInEir; Delete WhiteEquipmentInEir.

#### 5.9.2 Managing of the Black List

The "Black List" is composed of all equipment identities, held either individually or as a series, belonging to equipment that needs to be barred.

TMN Management Functions required:

Create BlackEquipmentInEir; Interrogate BlackEquipmentInEir;

## Page 24 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

Delete BlackEquipmentInEir.

#### 5.9.3 Managing of the Grey List

The "Grey List" is composed of equipment identities, held either individually or as a series, that although not barred, are tracked by the network for evaluation, or for other purposes.

TMN Management Functions required:

Create GreyEquipmentInEir; Interrogate GreyEquipmentInEir; Delete GreyEquipmentInEir.

#### 5.9.4 File based management of the EIR

The number of TMN management functions that will be applied to the EIR is estimated to be several thousands per day, and due to this large number an alternative mechanism to manage the EIR beside the transactional (CMISE) mechanism is described in this ETS.

To reduce the signalling overhead, a bulk transfer of management information from OSF to NEF is specified. The management information transferred in the bulk transfer corresponds with that which is passed to the NEF using the transactional mechanism.

The TMN management functions to which the bulk transfer can be applied have previously been defined and are as follows:

Create WhiteEquipmentInEir; Create GreyEquipmentInEir; Create BlackEquipmentInEir;

Delete WhiteEquipmentInEir; Delete GreyEquipmentInEir; Delete BlackEquipmentInEir.

The OSF will transfer files of management information to the NEF at regular intervals. This bulk transfer is performed using FTAM, that may be controlled using CMISE services for the exchange of information about the data transfer required. This control is exercised through the object class simpleFileTransferControl which is described in GSM 12.00.

The OSF can request the NEF at any time to start executing the management file(s) present in its local filestore. This means that all management operations held in the file(s) are executed.

At any time the OSF may interrogate the NEF about the progress of the management file execution.

The OSF will be informed by the NEF when the execution of a management file is complete.

The OSF may obtain detailed information on the results of the execution of the management file(s) from a log contained in the managed element into which all object creations and object deletions can be logged, if this logging facility is available. The retrieval and the transfer of the information held in this object management log object may be controlled by CMISE services exchanging information on the data transfer required. This control is exercised through the object class simpleFileTransferControl which is described in GSM 12.00.

The OSF will then inform the NEF that the management file(s) can be deleted.

TMN management functions required:

Process EIRManagementFile Interrogate EIRManagementFileExecution Remove EIRManagementFile

#### 5.10 List of TMN Management Functions

#### 5.10.1 AUC

Create Subscriber in AUC Interrogate Subscriber in AUC Delete Subscriber in AUC Modify Subscriber in AUC

#### 5.10.2 HLR

Create MSISDN in HLR Modify MSISDN in HLR Interrogate MSISDN in HLR Delete MSISDN in HLR

Create Subscriber in HLR Modify Subscriber in HLR Interrogate Subscriber in HLR Delete Subscriber in HLR

Create Regional Subscription Zone List Modify Regional Subscription Zone List Interrogate Regional Subscription Zone List Delete Regional Subscription Zone List

Create Bearer Capability Allocation Modify Bearer Capability Allocation Interrogate Bearer Capability Allocation Delete Bearer Capability Allocation

#### 5.10.3 VLR

Interrogate Subscriber in VLR Delete Subscriber in VLR Identify Request in VLR

#### 5.10.4 EIR

Create WhiteEquipmentInEir Interrogate WhiteEquipmentInEir Delete WhiteEquipmentInEir

Create BlackEquipmentInEir Interrogate BlackEquipmentInEir Delete BlackEquipmentInEir

Create GreyEquipmentInEir Interrogate GreyEquipmentInEir Delete GreyEquipmentInEir

Process EIRManagementFile Interrogate EIRManagementFileExecution Remove EIRManagementFile

## Page 26 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

## 6 TMN Management Functions

#### 6.1 General

All TMN management functions shall be performed by using the appropriate System Management Functions via a Q3 interface as defined in GSM 12.01.

The appropriate services of the following list of recommendations are used for the creation and deletion of managed objects, the interrogation and updating of attributes, and for invoking of actions and for event reporting:

Object Management Function (X.730); State Management Function (X.731); Relationship Management Function (X.732); Alarm Reporting Function (X.733); Event Report Management Function (X.734); Log Control Function (X.735).

For details of the common requirements, see annex A.

For details of the structure of subscriber data, see annex B.

#### 6.2 Functions Required in the AUC

#### 6.2.1 Create Subscriber in AUC

An appropriate IMSI-Ki pair for a subscriber needs to be transferred to the AUC and stored there prior to service provision for the subscriber in the HLR. The Ki is transferred and stored encrypted. The information related to the subscriber in AUC is stored in the object subscriberInAuc.

System management functions required:

Create subscriberInAuc

Notifications required (optional):

objectCreation (May be used with Log Control Function)

#### 6.2.2 Interrogate Subscriber in AUC

This function may be necessary to query if a certain subscriber is installed within an AUC. It is not possible to interrogate the value of a Ki.

System management functions required:

Get Attribute

#### 6.2.3 Delete Subscriber in AUC

After removing the service from the subscriber in HLR the data shall also be deleted within the AUC.

System management functions required:

Delete subscriberInAuc (IMSI)

Notifications required (optional):

objectDeletion (May be used with Log Control Function)

#### 6.2.4 Modify Subscriber in AUC

This function is necessary to change writeable attributes of the subscriberinAUC object (e.g. Administrative State)

System management functions required;

**Replace Attribute Value** 

#### 6.3 Manage Directory Number in HLR

#### 6.3.1 Create MSISDN in HLR

It is necessary to provide blocks of available directory numbers (MSISDN) in an HLR which can subsequently be connected to a subscriber in the same HLR (i.e. IMSI). If these MSISDN are not connected immediately to an IMSI, then either they need to be related to a (default) announcement, or their administrative states are set to **locked**. This ensures that calls routed to these MSISDN are treated in a consistent manner. An IMSI can only be connected to MSISDN which currently exist. The information related to the MSISDN is stored in the object *msisdnInHIr*.

System management functions required:

Create msisdnInHIr

Notifications required (optional):

objectCreation (May be used with Log Control Function)

#### 6.3.2 Modify MSISDN in HLR

The MSISDN (msisdnInHIr object) may be modified in the following circumstances:

- a) Establishing a group relationship with an IMSI.
  - The MSISDN is associated with an IMSI via the *subscriberInHIr* object. At the same time it is associated either for multi-numbering with one basic service, or for single numbering in which case several basic Services (*basicServiceInHIr* objects) can be included. For multi-numbering a pointer to the bearer capability allocation (BCA) is stored for each MSISDN. The BCA consists of one or more bearer capabilities and is stored as an instance of the object *bcaSetInHIr*. For both multi- and single numbering the corresponding associations (one or more) to the *msisdnInHIr* objects are established within the *basicServiceInHIr* objects.
- b) Modifying the relationship to an IMSI or to a BS. If the MSISDN is associated with a different IMSI or with a different BS within an IMSI, then the appropriate attributes are changed. This change may trigger a MAP operation (see below).
- c) Modifying the BCA. If the BCA of a BS is changed (in the case of multi-numbering) then either the pointer to the *bcaSetInHIr* object in the *msisdnInHIr* object can be changed to a new pointer, or a new BCA set can be set up i.e. a new instance of the object *bcaSetInHIr* is set up and the pointer in the *msisdnInHIr* object updated to point to this instance.
- d) Removing the relationship to an IMSI. If the MSISDN is disconnected from a certain IMSI (i.e. the IMSI is removed from service or the IMSI is connected to a different MSISDN) then the attribute related to the IMSI is set to a null value. The attribute related to the announcement is set accordingly; or, alternatively, the *msisdnInHIr* object is set to administrative state **locked**. The associations to the basic services are also removed.

System management functions required:

Replace Attribute Add Attribute Value

Notifications required (optional):

attributeValueChange (May be used with Log Control Function)

#### 6.3.3 Interrogate MSISDN in HLR

To query the data and associations of an MSISDN it is necessary to provide an interrogation function.

System management functions required:

Get Attribute

#### 6.3.4 Delete MSISDN in HLR

To remove an MSISDN completely from an HLR. This is only possible if the MSISDN is not associated with an IMSI, and if the administrative state is locked.

System management functions required:

Delete msisdnInHlr

Notifications required (optional):

objectDeletion (May be used with Log Control Function)

#### 6.4 Manage Subscriber in HLR

#### 6.4.1 Create Subscriber in HLR

To provide service to a customer the subscriber data related to an IMSI (subscriberInHlr object) needs to be created within an HLR, and this data shall then be associated with one or more MSISDN. The data should only be entered in the HLR if there is a corresponding entry in the AUC.

Whether this is enforced within the HLR function or within the OSF is operator and implementation dependent because there is no MAP interface defined between HLR and AUC.

When a subscription is offered to a customer the network needs to know a certain amount of information related to the IMSI. This function describes the data needed by the Telecommunication Network (within the HLR) to operate.

It will not be necessary to input all attributes at once but the minimum set of attributes to ensure integrity of the data may be as follows:

IMSI International Mobile Subscriber ISDN number (mainMsisdn) Associated MSISDN Administrative State MS Category

The object subscriberInHLR shall additionally contain at least one basic service group with one basic service.

It may also contain supplementary services with their data.

The operational state is set to **enabled** by the HLR itself only if the subscriber data is in a consistent state and the minimum set of attributes is supplied (see also subclause 6.4.5). Otherwise the operational state is set to **disabled**.

The remaining subscriber data can be added, removed or changed with the functions provided to modify the subscriber in HLR as described below.

The subscriber in HLR may be established in the following way (see also annex B):

The object *subscriberInHIr* is created in HLR with its attributes. This may only be possible if a corresponding object *subscriberInAuc* already exists. The attribute administrativeState is set to **locked**.

An IMSI needs to be associated with at least one MSISDN, which is the mainMSISDN, and which has been allocated to a basic service to which the subscriber subscribes to. This number would normally be taken as that associated with the Teleservice Telephony, if that service is provisioned.

For each Basic Service required a *basicServiceInHIr* object and the relevant *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object will be created if they do not already exist. The *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object is contained in the *subscriberInHIr* object and the *basicServiceInHIr* object is contained in the *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object.

Each basic service may be associated with one MSISDN, and this MSISDN is associated with the IMSI and the basic service. In the case of multi-numbering a pointer to the object *bcaSetInHIr* is set within the object *msisdnInHIr*.

For each supplementary service (SS) to be provisioned, the appropriate *supplementaryServiceInHlr* object is created. These objects are contained in the object *subscriberInHlr*. The necessary attributes are set depending on the SS involved (subscription options).

Some SS need parameters related to a BSG. If this is the case for each appropriate BSG additional *ssInHIrParameter* objects will be created, contained in the SS objects and associated with the basic service groups.

The requirements for adding a CUG are described in the next subclause.

After input of all necessary data, the administrative state of *subscriberInHIr* is set to **unlocked**. Now the subscriber is available for normal operation.

No MAP procedures are triggered with this function.

System management functions required:

Create subscriberInHIr Create basicServiceGroupInHIr Create basicServiceInHIr Create supplementaryServiceInHIr Create ssInHIrParameter Create ssInHIrGUGSubscription Replace Attribute

Notifications required (optional):

objectCreation (May be used with Log Control Function and for billing)

#### 6.4.2 Modify Subscriber in HLR

This function is equivalent to the OM\_Modify\_Subscriber\_req in GSM 09.02 clause 17.

The subscriber data within the HLR can be modified in the following ways:

## Page 30 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

- a) The modification is internal to the HLR. When modification is internal to the HLR then it has no effect on the data in the VLR. Whether or not a modification is only internal to the HLR depends on the attributes and their values, and need to be defined for each attribute. Examples are: Changes to Barring of incoming calls, some changes to Operator Determined Barring, etc. No MAP request primitive is initiated.
- b) Data are modified both in HLR and VLR. This can be considered as the normal case for modifications these being either changes to attributes or provision of basic services and/or supplementary services. The MAP-INSERT-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive is initiated.
- Withdrawal of a basic service or a supplementary service.
   If a basic or supplementary service is removed then the MAP-DELETE-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive is initiated.
- d) The modification effects the roaming of the subscriber.
   If data effecting the roaming of the subscriber are modified (e.g. roaming restrictions, certain Operator Determined Barring values), the MAP-CANCEL-LOCATION request primitive is initiated.

Which case is valid for a particular attribute is described within the behaviour of each object and attribute in Annex B.

Since most of the modifications of subscriber data require a sequence of system management functions it needs to be ensured that only consistent data are interrogated via MAP.

Therefore a modification of subscriber data needs to be implemented as an atomic action.

One way to achieve this would be the use of the administrative state locked. However, this would always require a MAP-CANCEL-LOCATION.

A more efficient method would be the implementation of an additional control status with the value **partOfServicesLocked**. For the HLR this means that the MAP services are locked from updating the data of this specific subscriber and the interrogations should work on old data. The administrative state remains **Unlocked**. If the modifications would imply inconsistency in subscriber data when the **partOfServicesLocked** value is removed from the control status all the modifications are disregarded and the old subscriber data remains valid.

The control status attribute is read-write and set-valued (see CCITT X.731). For possible values see Annex B. When the value of this attribute is the empty set, none of the status conditions described below are present.

Administrative state and control status are described in subclause 6.4.5.

Modification of attributes in existing objects

This means the replacing of an attribute value in an existing object. Since this is an atomic action then normally no additional measures are necessary, but if the subscriber data becomes inconsistent the operational state should be set accordingly (see section 6.4.5).

Depending on the attribute and its value either a MAP-INSERT-SUBSCRIBER-DATA, a MAP-DELETE-SUBSCRIBER-DATA or a MAP-CANCEL-LOCATION request primitive may be initiated.

Adding of a supplementary service

Each subscriberInHIr object may contain supplementaryServicesInHIr objects.

In order to add a supplementary service to a subscriber, the control status of the subscriberInHIr object is set to **partOfServicesLocked**, the appropriate supplementaryServiceInHIr object will be created.

Also depending on the SS the ssInHIrParameter objects are created for each basicServiceGroupInHIr. The attributes for these objects are set and they are associated with the basic service group.

Now the partOfServicesLocked value is removed from the control status and the MAP-INSERT-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive is initiated.

Adding of a basic service

Each *subscriberInHIr* object may contain *basicServiceGroupInHIr* objects which in turn will contain *basicServiceInHIr* objects.

In order to add a basic service to a subscriber, the control status of the *subscriberInHIr* object is set to **partOfServicesLocked**, the appropriate *basicServiceInHIr* object is created and the relevant *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object will be created if it does not already exist.

The basic service may now be associated with an MSISDN (if multi-numbering), and the MSISDN is associated with the IMSI and the basic service. In addition (also for multi-numbering) a pointer to the object *bcaSetInHIr* is set within the *msisdnInHIr* object.

If a new *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object has to be created, and there are existing SS, the following applies:

Some SS need parameters related to BSG. In this case additional *ssInHIrParameter* objects are created, one for each related SS, which are contained in the SS objects and associated to the basic service group.

For CUG, the *ssInHIrParameter* objects are only created if the basic service group is also added to the associatedOwnerBSG attribute in at least one *ssInHIrCUGSubscription* object.

Now the **partOfServicesLocked** value is removed from the control status and the MAP-INSERT-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive is initiated.

#### Adding of a CUG

The control status is set to partOfServicesLocked.

If this is the first CUG the object ssInHIrCUG will be created. Then the object *ssInHIrCUGSubscription*, which contains the attributes for this CUG, will be created. A maximum of 10 of these objects is possible and the identification is the CUGIndex.

Then for each basic service group associated via the assocOwnerBSG attribute in the *ssInHIrCUGSubscription* object an *ssInHIrParameter* object will be created, if it does not already exist, and it will be associated with the basic service group.

Now the **partOfServicesLocked** value is removed from the control status and the MAP-INSERT-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive is initiated.

Removing of a supplementary service

The control status is set to partOfServicesLocked.

The *supplementaryServiceInHlr* object will be deleted together with any *ssInHlrParameter* objects it contains. Any associations in the *basicServiceGroupInHlr* objects are removed.

Now the **partOfServicesLocked** value is removed from the control status and the MAP-DELETE-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive is initiated.

#### Removing of a basic service

The control status is set to partOfServicesLocked.

## Page 32 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

The *basicServiceInHIr* object is deleted and the association to the MSISDN is removed. For multinumbering the *msisdnInHIr* object is either locked or set to an announcement. For single numbering the *msisdnInHIr* object is either locked or set to an announcement only if the basic service being removed is the last basic service subscribed to by the subscriber.

If the associated *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object is now empty, it is deleted and also all associated *ssInHIrParameter* objects have to be deleted.

If the basic service group is associated with *ssInHIrCUGSubscription* objects, the association has to be removed.

Now the **partOfServicesLocked** value is removed from the control status and the MAP-DELETE-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive is initiated.

Removing of a single CUG

The control status is set to partOfServicesLocked.

The *ssInHIrCUGSubscription* object and the *ssInHIrParameter* objects which only apply to this *ssInHIrCUGSubscription* object are deleted. The associations to the deleted *ssInHIrParameter* objects in the BSG objects will also be removed.

If the *supplementaryServiceInHIr* object for CUG is now empty then it is also removed.

The **partOfServicesLocked** value is then removed from the control status and the MAP-DELETE-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive is initiated.

System management functions required:

Create and Delete basicServiceGroupInHIr Create and Delete basicServiceInHIr Create and Delete supplementaryServiceInHIr Create and Delete ssInHIrParameter Create and Delete ssInHIrCUGSubscription Replace Attribute Add Attribute Remove Attribute

Notifications required (optional):

objectCreation objectDeletion attributeValueChange

(May be used with Log Control Function and for billing)

#### 6.4.3 Deleting Subscriber in HLR

This subclause defines the function necessary following cessation of a subscription. The function is equivalent to the OM\_Delete\_Subscriber\_req in GSM 09.02 clause 17.

For this purpose the Administrative State is used. An IMSI and its associated data can only be removed if the IMSI is in administrative state **Locked**.

The sequence to be employed needs to ensure data integrity across the network and should consist of the procedure as described in subclause 6.4.5.

If the IMSI is in state **Locked**, the subscriber data now can be subsequently removed from the data base. This means deleting the object subscriberInHIr with all contained objects.

The relationships to the corresponding MSISDN have to be removed and the MSISDN objects have to be set to announcement, locked or deleted.

System management functions required:

Delete subscriberInHIr with all contained objects Replace Attribute (MSISDN) Delete msisdnInHIr

Notifications required (optional):

objectDeletion (May be used with Log Control Function and for billing)

#### 6.4.4 Interrogating Subscriber in HLR

It shall be possible to interrogate subscriber data in HLR in order to respond to subscriber enquiries.

System management functions required:

Get Attribute

#### 6.4.5 Removing Subscriber Temporarily from Service

In order to update data, or to avoid fraudulent usage and/or complaints from a subscriber, an Operator of a PLMN needs to be able to invalidate subscriber data within the HLR and VLR for a certain period of time. This would be needed, for instance, if the Operator was aware of non-paid bills by a particular subscriber. The following possibilities exist:

Operator Determined Barring:

Most of the above requirements can be achieved with the Operator Determined Barring feature as described in GSM 02.41 and GSM 03.15. This feature is not applied to Emergency Calls.

Administrative State:

This attribute has the values **Unlocked**, **Shutting down** and **Locked** (see CCITT X.731). If the state is **Locked**, the subscriber is temporarily removed from service.

In the **Locked** state the service will not be offered again until a restore function has been activated by the PLMN Operator (*unlockSubscriberInHIr*). The HLR needs to inform the VLR; which is a necessary feature with respect to interworking between PLMN. An established call will not be prematurely cleared since the VLR provides the subscriber status to the MSC only on subsequent request for calls or services. Should there be an urgent requirement to clear a call then NM procedures to be defined may be applied.

Emergency calls based on the IMSI are not allowed in such a situation, but there is still the possibility to make emergency calls based on the IMEI.

Procedure to remove subscriber from service:

- In principle the state transitions as defined in CCITT X.731 apply.
- The action lockSubscriberInHIr is performed on the managed object instance related to the IMSI. The administrative state is set to **Shutting Down**.
- HLR initiates a MAP-CANCEL-LOCATION request primitive, if necessary, to the relevant VLR (see GSM 03.12 and 09.02). This point is essential to interworking between PLMN.
- A confirmation is generated once the sequence is complete.
- After reception of the confirmation the administrative state is set to **Locked**.

In administrative state **Locked** then subsequent call establishment or location update requests will be rejected.

System Management Functions required:

Actions: Lock Subscriber In HIr

Procedure for restoring subscriber to service:

Restoring service is achieved by the action unlockSubscriberInHIr, which means all functions are now available to the subscriber. However, the MS needs to register again.

System management functions required:

Actions: Unlock Subscriber InHIr

#### **Control Status**

Most of the modifications of subscriber data require a sequence of basic TMN management functions, therefore it needs to be ensured that only consistent data are interrogated via MAP.

This implies that a modification of subscriber data needs to be implemented as an atomic action. Specific support of atomic synchronisation and cross-object synchronisation in a particular open system is, according to CCITT X.720, a matter **local** to that system.

Implementation of the administrative state **Locked** has the drawback that a MAP-CANCEL-LOCATION is always initiated, which in most cases would not be necessary.

A more efficient method would be the optional use of the control status setting its value to 'partOfServicesLocked'. For the HLR this means that the MAP Services are locked from updating the data of this specific subscriber, and that interrogations should work on old data. The administrative state remains **Unlocked**.

The control status attribute is read-write and set-valued (see CCITT X.731). For possible values see Annex B. When the value of this attribute is the empty set then none of the status conditions described below are present.

If the administrative state is set to **Locked**, then MAP Interrogations are rejected.

System management functions required:

Actions: Lock MAP Service Unlock MAP Service

Notifications required (optional):

stateChange (May be used with Log Control and Alarm Reporting Function)

#### **Operational State**

This attribute can have the values **Enabled** or **Disabled** (see CCITT X.731). If the state is **Disabled** the subscriber is temporarily removed from service.

The operational state is set to **Enabled** by the HLR itself only if the subscriber data is in a consistent state and the minimum set of attributes is supplied. In particular a main MSISDN and at least one basic service needs to be supplied, otherwise the operational state remains **Disabled** even if the administrative state is set to **Unlocked**.

If during subsequent modifications the subscriber data becomes inconsistent again (e.g. all the basic services are deleted), the operational state is again set to **Disabled** by the HLR, and the HLR initiates a MAP-CANCEL-LOCATION request primitive, if necessary, to the relevant VLR.

In operational state **Disabled** subsequent call establishment or location update requests have to be rejected.

#### 6.4.6 Managing of Regional Subscription Zone Lists

A regional subscription zone list is defined as a set of one or more zones where regional subscription is required. The zone list is not included directly in the subscriber profile but held separately in the object *rsziListInHIr*.

The use and interpretation of the zone identities is not defined in this ETS. Each list can be stored as an instance of the object *rsziListInHIr*. A pointer consisting of the RDN of the *rsziListInHIr* object can be stored per subscriber in the *subscriberInHIr* object.

System management functions required:

Create and Delete rsziListInHlr Replace Attribute

Notifications required (optional):

objectCreation objectDeletion attributeValueChange

#### 6.4.7 Managing of Bearer Capability Allocation

In multi numbering systems the bearer capability allows call compatibility checking on incoming calls to each allocated msisdn individually. To accomodate this a Bearer Capability Allocation (BCA) consisting of one or more individual bearer capabilities can be allocated to an msisdn for a subscriber.

A Bearer Capability Allocation is defined as a set of one or more bearer capabilities. Each set is stored as an instance of the object bcaSetInHIr. A pointer consisting of the RDN of the bcaSetInHIr object can be stored per msisdn.

System management functions required:

Create and Delete bcaSetInHlr Replace Attribute Add Attribute Remove Attribute

Notifications required (optional):

objectCreation objectDeletion attributeValueChange

#### 6.5 Manage Subscriber in VLR

#### 6.5.1 Create Subscriber in VLR

A subscriber profile in VLR can only be created by an internal operation. It cannot be created by a management operation although the event of creation can optionally be notified.

System management functions required:

none

Notifications required (optional):

objectCreation

## Page 36 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

May be used with the Log Control Function or the Alarm Reporting Function

## 6.5.2 Interrogate Subscriber in VLR

It shall be possible to interrogate subscriber data in VLR to respond to subscriber enquiries.

System management functions required:

Get attribute

## 6.5.3 Modify Subscriber in VLR

A subscriber in VLR can only be modified by internal operation. It cannot be modified by management operation although the event of modification can be notified optionally.

System management functions required:

none

Notifications required (optional):

attributeValueChange May be used with the Log Control Function or the Alarm Reporting Function.

### 6.5.4 Delete Subscriber in VLR

Subscribers within the VLR may be deleted, but there is no means to prevent a subscriber from registering again immediately.

System management functions required:

Delete SubscriberInVIr

Notifications required (optional):

objectDeletion May be used with Log Control Function or Alarm Reporting Function

## 6.5.5 Identity Request in VLR

The function is equivalent to the OM\_Subscriber\_Identity\_req in GSM 09.02.

This function allows an operator to retrieve the IMSI of any MSISDN via the MAP\_SEND\_IMSI request primitive from the relevant HLR.

### 6.6 Functions Required in the EIR

### 6.6.1 General List Administration

The three lists white, black and grey have similar structures and are all managed in the same way. The lists are composed of objects each covering IMEI ranges. If an individual IMEI is required to be stored on a particular list then this can be done by storing the IMEI as a range of one.

The reason that the entries on the lists are stored as ranges is due to the fact that the IMEI ranges are considered to form an individual entity particularly for the white and the grey lists, i.e. that a range is created composing of IMEIs which logically belong together. The black list would generally (but not necessarily exclusively) be composed of individual IMEIs The possibility to alter such a range once created is not considered necessary and so a modify function is not included. The function, if needed, would be performed by the original object being deleted, and one or two (depending on where the range alteration lies) new objects being created in its place.

A new object instance (i.e. a new range of IMEI) can only be created on a list if no part of the specified range of IMEI already exists in the same list. This will be ensured by the firstImei and lastImei of the new object being checked against the **firstImei** and **lastImei** of the object instances already existing in the list.

Only valid IMEIs will be stored in the EIR lists.

A valid IMEI is composed of 15 digits, of which the 15th digit (i.e. the spare byte) is assigned the value zero while the usage of this digit is not clearly specified.

Interrogation can be performed by specifying the values of the **firstImei** and the **lastImei** required using a filter to select the objects in the range of IMEI required.

### 6.6.2 Create WhiteEquipmentInEir

This object is created according to the rules defined in subclause 6.6.1 above.

System management functions required:

Create WhiteEquipmentInEir

Notifications required (optional)

objectCreation (May be used with Log Control Function)

### 6.6.3 Delete WhiteEquipmentInEir

System management functions required:

Delete equipmentInEir

Notifications required (optional):

objectDeletion (May be used with Log Control Function)

### 6.6.4 Interrogate WhiteEquipmentInEir

It shall be possible to interrogate data in the equipmentInEir objects according to the rules defined in subclause 6.6.1 above.

System management functions required:

Get Attribute

# Page 38 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

# 6.6.5 Create GreyEquipmentInEir

This object is created according to the rules defined in subclause 6.6.1 above.

System management functions required:

Create equipmentInEir

Notifications required (optional):

objectCreation (May be used with Log Control Function)

### 6.6.6 Delete GreyEquipmentInEir

System management functions required:

Delete equipmentInEir

Notifications required (optional):

objectDeletion (May be used with Log Control Function)

## 6.6.7 Interrogate GreyEquipmentInEir

It shall be possible to interrogate data in the equipmentInEir objects according to the rules defined in subclause 6.6.1 above.

System management functions required:

Get Attribute

### 6.6.8 Create BlackEquipmentInEir

This object is created according to the rules defined in subclause 6.6.1 above.

System management functions required:

Create equipmentInEir

Notifications required (optional):

objectCreation (May be used with Log Control Function)

### 6.6.9 Delete BlackEquipmentInEir

This object is deleted according to the rules defined in subclause 6.6.1 above.

System management functions required:

Delete equipmentInEir

Notifications required (optional):

objectDeletion (May be used with Log Control Function)

#### 6.6.10 Interrogate BlackEquipmentInEir

It shall be possible to interrogate data in the equipmentInEir objects according to the rules defined in subclause 6.6.1 above.

System management functions required:

Get Attribute

### 6.6.11 Process EIRManagementFile

This is part of the Bulk Transfer Management of the EIR. When the transfer of a management file towards an NEF is completed the NEF is requested to start processing the management file by performing the management operations that are held in that file. This start is initiated by a startManagementFileExecution Action.

When the execution of the management file has ended the NEF informs the OSF by sending a managementFileExecuted Notification. This notification can be stored to log as managementFileExecutedLogEntry.

System management functions required :

Action Start Management File Execution

Notifications required :

Management File Executed

### 6.6.12 Interrogate EIRManagementFileExecution

This is part of the Bulk Transfer Management of the EIR. Using this management function the OSF may interrogate the NEF at any time about the progress of the management file execution.

System management functions required :

Get Attribute

#### 6.6.13 Remove EIRManagementFile

When the OSF has decided that management file(s) can be disposed of in the NEF, the NEF is informed about this using a **disposeOfManagementFile** Action.

System management functions required :

Action Dispose of Management File

# Annex A (normative): Common requirements

# A.1 General

The final result of this ETS is intended to be the definition of Q.3 interfaces between managed elements which implement the NEF AUC, HLR, VLR and EIR, and one or more operation systems (OS).

More than one NEF may be implemented in a managed element where the Q.3 interface and its associated resources are provided.

As defined in GSM 12.00, an interface consists of a Communication Profile and an Information Model. The specification therefore contains the protocol stack and the message set.

The protocol stack up to OSI Layer 7 including CMIP/CMISE used for this interface is defined in GSM 12.01.

The message set of the information model can be divided into a specific and a common set.

The specific set is defined in Annex B and Annex C (or GSM 12.00) according to the concepts defined in CCITT X.720, and the guidelines specified in CCITT X.722.

The common set is defined here.

# A.2 Common Functions

The common functions are the System Management Functions as defined in the CCITT X.73x. These functions are implemented in the managed element. For definition of the managedElement object see GSM 12.00 and CCITT M.3100.

### A.2.1 Object Management Function

This function provides the possibility to:

- create and delete objects
- replace attributes
- add and remove values to and from attributes
- get attribute values
- initiate actions on objects
- initiate notifications on configuration changes

It is defined in CCITT X.730.

### A.2.2 State Management Function

This function defines the values of certain standardised state attributes and provides the possibility to:

- report changes in the state attributes
- read the state attributes
- change the state attributes
- initiate notifications on configuration changes

It is defined in CCITT X.731.

#### A.2.3 Relationship Management Function

This function provides the general attributes, operations and notifications for relationship management. It is defined in CCITT X.732.

### A.2.4 Alarm Reporting Function

This function provides the possibility to report alarms, errors and related information. It is defined in CCITT X.733.

#### A.2.5 Event Report Management Function

This function provides:

- the definition of a flexible event report control service allowing systems to select which event report are to be sent to particular managing systems.
- the specification of the destinations (e.g. the identities of managing systems) to which event reports are sent.
- the specification of a mechanism to control the forwarding of event reports, e.g. by suspending and resuming the forwarding of those reports.
- the ability for an external managing system to modify the conditions used in the reporting of events.
- the ability to designate a backup location to which event reports can be sent if the primary location is not available.

It is defined in CCITT X.734.

#### A.2.6 Log Control Function

It may be necessary to be able to preserve information about events that have occurred or operations that have been performed by, or on, the various objects. Resources may be allocated to store such information. In OSI management these resources are modelled by logs and log records contained in those logs.

The management needs for the type of information that is to be logged may change from time to time. Furthermore, when such information is retrieved from a log the manager needs to be able to determine whether any records were lost, or whether the characteristics of the records stored in the log were modified at any time.

The log control function provides

- the definition of a flexible log control service which allows selection of records that are to be logged by a management system in a particular log.
- the ability for an external system to modify the criteria used in logging records.
- the ability for an external system to determine whether the logging characteristics were modified or whether log records have been lost.
- specification of a mechanism to control the time during which logging occurs.
- the ability for an external system to retrieve and delete log records.
- the ability for an external system to create and delete logs.

It is defined in CCITT X.735.

# Page 42 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

# A.3 Common Objects

The implementation of the common functions requires that a set of common objects have to be implemented. These common objects are defined mainly in CCITT Recommendation M.3100, X.721 or Q.821, and can be used either as defined or as superclasses of GSM specific objects. Other common objects may be used as soon as they are defined and fit within the generic network model.

### A.3.1 Common Objects from M.3100

The *network* object class is a class of managed objects that are a collection of interconnected telecommunications and management objects (logical and physical) capable of exchanging information. These objects have one or more common characteristics, for example they may be owned by a single customer or provider. A network may be nested within another (larger) network, thereby forming a containment relationship. A *plmnNetwork* is a subclass of a *network* (see below).

The *managedElement* object class represents telecommunications equipment or TMN entities (either groups or parts) within the telecommunications network that performs managed element functions, i.e. functions that provide support and/or service to the subscriber. Managed elements may or may not additionally perform mediation/OS functions. A managed element communicates with the manager over one or more standard Q-interfaces for the purpose of being monitored and/or controlled. A managed element contains equipment that may or may not be geographically distributed.

A *managedElement* object instance may also contain objects defined by the object classes in the next subclause.

The *managedFunction* object class is a class of managed objects that are contained within a managed element. Instances of this object class can be used to partition functions of a managed element. The *managedFunction* object class is the superclass of some GSM specific object classes (see below).

## A.3.2 Common Objects from X.721

Most of these objects (with the exception of system and top) are contained in the *managedElement* object (see M.3100) or contained in other common objects below.

The object classes, their name bindings, packages, attributes and types are defined in CCITT X.721.

- alarmRecord;
- attributeValueChangeRecord;
- eventForwardingDiscriminator;
- eventLogRecord;
- log;
- logRecord;
- objectCreationRecord;
- objectDeletionRecord;
- relationshipChangeRecord;
- stateChangeRecord;
- system;
- top.

### A.3.3 GSM specific Managed Objects

The GSM specific top level object classes as well as the top level containment and inheritance trees are defined in GSM 12.00.

### A.3.4 Managed Functions

The following GSM specific functions are defined in GSM 12.00

- hlrFunction
- aucFunction
- vlrFunction
- eirFunction
- generalFileTransferControlFunction

Other GSM specific functions may be defined later.

The managed object class for each function is characterized by mandatory and conditional packages. The requirements for these packages are defined in the responsible technical specifications. Each object instance of a managed function may also contain additional objects.

# Annex B (normative): Functional Entity requirements

In this annex all requirements for the functional entities such as managed objects and their behaviour, their attributes, actions, notifications and associated name bindings are described in prose.

The status of the functional entities (i.e. mandatory, standard option, option) is also defined.

# **B.1 HLR Functional Entities**

### B.1.1 General

A simplified Entity Relationship Model of the subscriber data in the HLR is shown in Figure B.1.1.

The *logicalHlr* object contains the *subscriberInHlr* objects and the *msisdnInHlr* objects. These two objects may be associated by a group relationship, where *subscriberInHlr* is the owner and *msisdnInHlr* is the member.

The *subscriberInHIr* object contains the *supplementaryServiceInHIr* objects and the *basicServiceGroupInHIr* objects, one for each SS and basic Service Group provisioned.

The *basicServiceGroupInHIr* objects contain one or more *basicServiceInHIr* objects of the relevant group. Each *basicServiceInHIr* object is associated with one *msisdnInHIr* object in a group relationship, where *basicServiceInHIr* is the owner and *msisdnInHIr* is the member. One *msisdnInHIr* may be associated with more than one basic service.

The *supplementaryServiceInHIr* class is the superclass of the following subclasses:

ssInHIrSimple (COLR, HOLD, MPTY, AOCI, AOCC) ssInHIrCLP ssInHIrCLIR ssInHIrCW ssInHIrBarring (all Barring SS) ssInHIrCFU ssInHIrCFB ssInHIrCFNRy ssInHIrCFNRc ssInHIrCUG

With the exception of *ssInHIrSimple, ssInHIrCLP* and *ssInHIrCLIR* all other subclasses for supplementary services contain the corresponding *ssInHIrParameter* objects, one for each *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object.

The ssInHIrCLP object consists of data related to the supplementary services CLIP and COLP.

The *ssInHIrParameter* class is the superclass of the following subclasses:

ssInHIrParameterSimple (for CW and all Barring SS) ssInHIrParameterCFU ssInHIrParameterCFB ssInHIrParameterCFNRy ssInHIrParameterCFNRc ssInHIrParameterCUG

Each *ssInHIrParameter* subclass object is associated with a *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object in a group relationship, where *basicServiceGroupInHIr* is the owner and *ssInHIrParameter* is the member.

The *ssInHIrCUG* object contains one or more (up to 10) *ssInHIrCUGSubscription* objects, one for each CUG where the subscriber is a member.

Each *ssInHIrCUGSubscription* object is associated with a *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object in a group relationship, where *basicServiceGroupInHIr* is the owner and *ssInHIrCUGSubscription* is the member.

## Page 45 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

The general organisation of subscriber data in the HLR, including the attributes, is shown in Figure B.1.2. The attributes are listed for each object class. For each supplementary service or group of SS shown on the left side, the relevant *ssInHIrParameter* attributes are shown on the right side. The names of the subclasses are not shown because of space restrictions, but are reasonably self-evident. The containment and inheritance trees for the HLR are shown in figures B.1.3 and B.1.4 respectively.

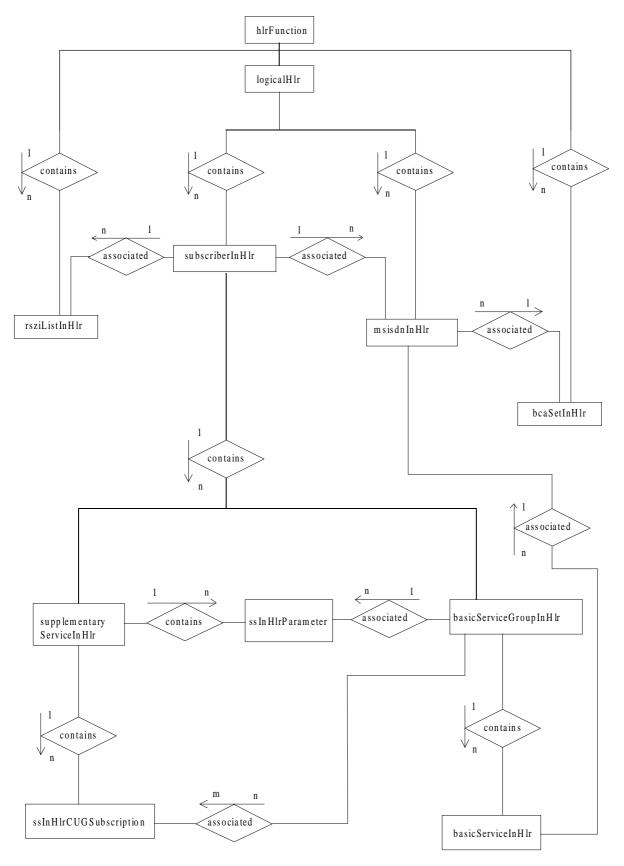


Figure B.1.1: HLR Branch of the Entity Relationship Model

# Page 47 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

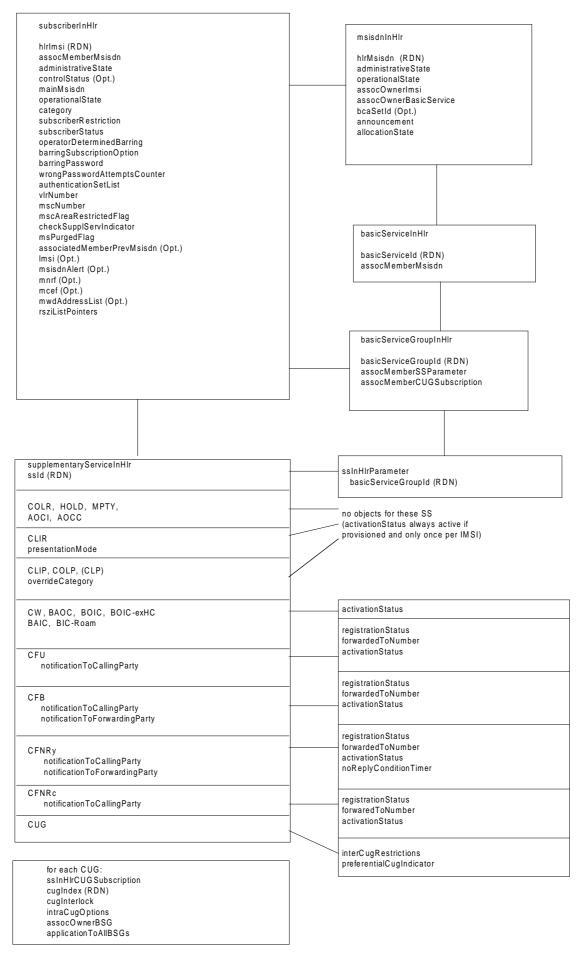


Figure B.1.2: General Organisation of Subscriber Data in HLR with Attributes

# Page 48 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

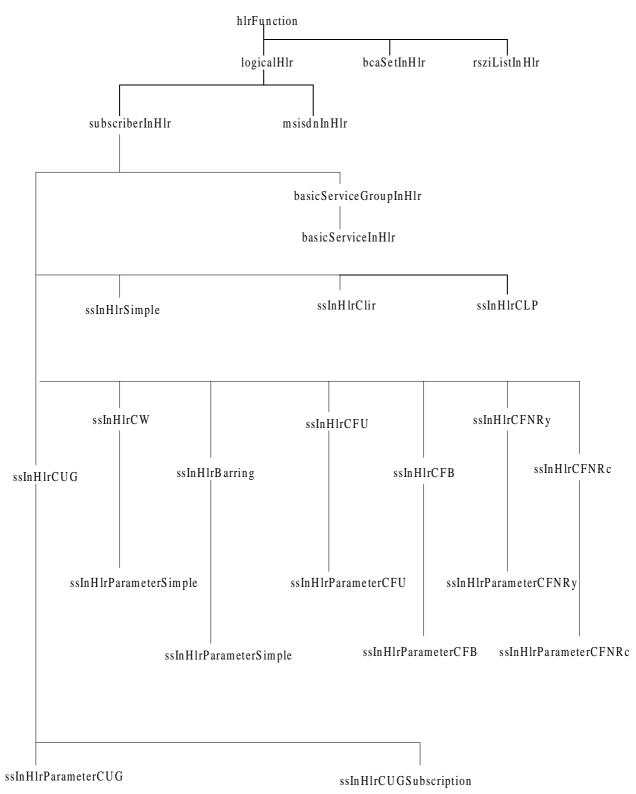


Figure B.1.3: Subscriber Administration Containment Tree for the HLR

Page 49 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

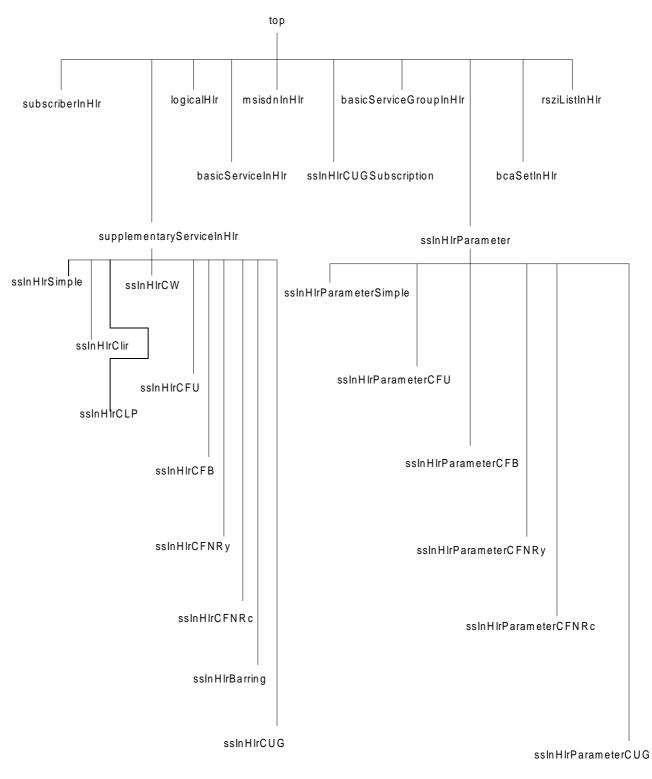


Figure B.1.4: Subscriber Administration Inheritance Tree for the HLR

## Page 50 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

### B.1.2 Managed Object Classes

### B.1.2.1 msisdnlnHlr

The *msisdnInHIr* object class is a resource in its own right. It contains all data related to the MSISDN and may exist without an associated *subscriberInHIr* object (IMSI). The *msisdnInHIr* objects are contained in the logicalHIr object.

Creation or deletion of an *msisdnInHIr* object will not initiate a MAP request primitive. The maximum number of objects that can be created within a *logicalHIr* is defined by the attribute **maxNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr**, and the maximum number of objects that can be created within an *hIrFunction* is defined by the attribute **maxNumberOfMsisdnInHIr**.

An *msisdnInHIr* object instance may be associated with a *subscriberInHIr* object instance and a *basicServiceInHIr* object instance. If an MSISDN of a *subscriberInHIr* is changed then the previous MSISDN may still be kept to return the error cause **NumberChanged** to the interrogating MSC. In this case the *msisdnInHIr* object may still be associated with a *subscriberInHIr* object, but not with a basicServiceInHIr object.

An *msisdnInHlr* with allocationState **allocated to IMSI** needs to be associated to at least one *basicServiceInHlr* object. Removing the last *basicServiceInHlr* object is equivalent to changing the **allocationState**. This means that an MSISDN without a basic service cannot be allocated to an IMSI.

If there is no association to a *subscriberInHIr* object then the allocationState is either set to **not allocated** and the operational state is set to **disabled**, or the msisdnInHIr is allocated to an announcement. For multi-numbering the *msisdnInHIr* object defines the bearer capability allocation for the related basic service. Each bearer capability (or set of bearer capabilities) is stored as an instance of the object *bcaSetInHIr* and the *msisdnInHIr* object then stores a pointer (bcaSetId) to that object. If the *msisdnInHIr* object is deleted then the relationships within the *subscriberInHIr* and *basicServiceInHIr* objects needs to be removed.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks	_
hlrMsisdn administrativeState operationalState allocationState assocOwnerImsi assocOwnerBasicService bcaSetId announcement	RDN M M M M O O O	Single Single acc. to X.731 Single acc. to X.731 Single Set acc. to X.732 Set acc. to X.732 Single Single	Read Only	_

### B.1.2.2 bcaSetInHIr

The *bcaSetInHIr* object class is a resource in its own right. It holds sets of bearer capabilities and may exist without an associated *msisdnInHIr* object (per IMSI). The *bcaSetInHIr* objects are contained in the hIrFunction object.

The attribute *bcaSetId* allows a pointer from *msisdnInHIr* object to be set up. This means that instead of the bca being stored in the *msisdnInHIr* object itself, only a pointer need be administered, thus permitting greater flexibility in the management of bcas.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
bcaSetId	RDN	Single	
bcaSet	M	Set	

### B.1.2.3 subscriberInHlr

The *subscriberInHIr* object class is a resource in its own right. It consists of all data related to the IMSI, and shall not be used to represent a subscriber without one or more *msisdnInHIr* objects (MSISDN) being associated. The *subscriberInHIr* objects are contained in the logicalHIr object.

Creation of a *subscriberInHIr* object does not initiate a MAP request primitive. The maximum number of *subscriberInHIr* objects that can be created within a *logicalHIr* is defined by the attribute **maxNumberOfImsilnLogicalHIr**, the maximum number of *subscriberInHIr* objects that can be created within a *hIrFunction* is defined by the attribute **maxNumberOfImsilnHir**,

Deletion of a *subscriberInHIr* object is only possible in administrative state **Locked**. It initiates a MAP-CANCEL-LOCATION request primitive to the VLR where the subscriber is registered.

A *subscriberInHIr* object instance may be associated with one (in the case of single numbering) or more *msisdnInHIr* object instances. A *subscriberInHIr* object instance contains *basicServiceGroupInHIr* objects and may contain *supplementaryServiceInHIr* objects. If the *subscriberInHIr* object is deleted, all contained objects need also to be deleted and all associations need to be removed.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
hlrImsi administrativeState controlStatus operationalState mainMsisdn assocMemberMsisdn assocMemberPrevMsisdn	RDN M O M M M O	Single Single acc. to X.731 Set acc. to X.731 Single acc. to X.731 Single Set acc. to X.732 Set acc. to X.732 Single	Read Only
category subscriptionRestriction subscriberStatus operatorDeterminedBarring barringSubscriptionOption barringPassword wrongPasswordAttemptsCounter Imsi authenticationSetFlag vIrNumber mscNumber mscAreaRestrictedFlag checkSuppIServIndicator	M M M M M O O M M M M	Single Single Single Single Single Single Single Single Single Single Single Single Single	Read Only Set to def. only Read Only Read Only Read Only Read Only Read Only Read Only Read Only Read Only
msPurgedFlag msisdnAlert mnrf mcef mwdAddressList rsziListPointers	M O O O O	Single Single Single Single Set Set	Read Only Read Only Read Only Read Only Read Only

# Page 52 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

## B.1.2.4 basicServiceGroupInHIr

A *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object instance stores only the basic service group Id, and the provisioned basic services are contained as object instances within this object instance.

If *ssInHIrParameter* object instances are associated with this basic service group, then the relationships to the SS Parameter data are stored in the **assocMemberSSParameter** attribute.

If *ssInHIrCUGSubscription* objects are associated with this basic service group, then the relationships are stored in the **assocMemberCUGSubscription** attribute.

If a *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object is deleted, all *ssInHIrParameter* objects referenced by the **assocMemberSSParameter** attribute shall be deleted, and the associations within *ssInHIrCUGSubscription* objects that might subsequently have been made (in attribute **assocOwnerBSG**) shall be removed.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
basicServiceGroupId	RDN	Single	
assocMemberSSParameter	Μ	Set acc. to X.732	
assocMemberCUGSubscription	Μ	Set acc. to X.732	

### B.1.2.5 basicServiceInHIr

This object class shows the relationship to an associated MSISDN. For single numbering this will be the main MSISDN which is also used as the default. The object instances are contained in the *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object.

A *basicServiceInHIr* object can only be created if the basic service is supported in the network element. The association in the *msisdnInHIr* object is made (if required).

If a *basicServiceInHIr* object is deleted then the association to this basic service within the *msisdnInHIr* object has to be removed and the **allocationState** within *msisdnInHIr* has to be updated accordingly.

If the *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object which contained this *basicServiceInHIr* object now contains no other basic services then this object shall also be deleted.

Creation of a *basicServiceInHIr* object initiates a MAP-INSERT-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive to the VLR where the subscriber is registered.

Deletion of a *basicServiceInHIr* object initiates a MAP-DELETE-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive to the VLR where the subscriber is registered.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
basicServiceId	RDN	Single	
assocMemberMsisdn	M	Set acc. to X.732	

### B.1.2.6 supplementaryServiceInHIr

The object class *supplementaryServiceInHIr* is the superclass of all supplementary service object classes and consists of the common characteristics of all supplementary service subclasses. This class is not instantiated.

A *supplementaryServiceInHIr* object can only be created if this supplementary service is supported in the network element. Creation of a *supplementaryServiceInHIr* object may initiate a MAP-INSERT-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive to the VLR where the subscriber is registered.

Deletion of a *supplementaryServiceInHIr* object initiates a MAP-DELETE-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive to the VLR where the subscriber is registered.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks	
ssld	RDN	Single		

#### B.1.2.6.1 ssInHIrSimple

This object class is a subclass of *supplementaryServiceInHIr* and can be instantiated for all simple supplementary services which have no additional parameters.

The supplementary services so far defined are COLR, HOLD, MPTY, AOCI, AOCC.

No ssInHIrParameter objects have to be created for this subclass.

### B.1.2.6.2 ssInHIrCLP

This object class is a subclass of *supplementaryServiceInHIr* and can be instantiated for the supplementary services CLIP and COLP.

No ssInHIrParameter objects have to be created for this subclass.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
overrideCategory	0	Single	

#### B.1.2.6.3 ssinHirCLIR

This object class is a subclass of *supplementaryServiceInHIr* and can be instantiated for the SS CLIR.

No ssInHIrParameter objects have to be created for this subclass.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
presentationMode	М	Single	

#### B.1.2.6.4 ssInHIrCW

This object class is a subclass of *supplementaryServiceInHIr* and can be instantiated for the supplementary service Call Waiting.

If the *ssInHIrCW* object is instanciated then all objects that it needs to contain will be created. The object identifier of the *ssInHIrParameter* objects needs to be added to the attribute *assocMemberSSParameter* in the *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object.

If an instance of the *ssInHIrCW* object is deleted, then all objects it contains needs to be deleted. If *ssInHIrParameter* objects are deleted, then the object identifier of the parameter objects needs to be removed from the attribute *assocMemberSSParameter* in the *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object.

# Page 54 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

This subclass contains *ssInHIrParameter* object instances for each basic service group provisioned (only for circuit switched basic services with the exception of emergency calls).

There are no additional attributes.

# B.1.2.6.5 ssInHIrBarring

This object class is a subclass of *supplementaryServiceInHIr* and can be instanciated for the barring SS.

If the *ssInHIrBarring* object is instanciated then all objects that it needs to contain will be created. The object identifier of the *ssInHIrParameter* objects needs to be added to the attribute *assocMemberSSParameter* in the *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object.

If an instance of the *ssInHIrBarring* object is deleted, then all objects it contains needs to be deleted. If *ssInHIrParameter* objects are deleted, then the object identifier of the parameter objects needs to be removed from the attribute *assocMemberSSParameter* in the *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object.

If at least one barring SS is provisioned, then the barring subscription option in the *subscriberInHIr* object needs to be set appropriately.

This subclass contains *ssInHIrParameter* object instances for each basic service group provisioned.

There are no additional attributes.

### B.1.2.6.6 ssInHIrCFU

This object class is a subclass of supplementaryServiceInHIr and can be instantiated for the SS CFU.

If the *ssInHIrCFU* object is instanciated then all objects that it needs to contain will be created. The object identifier of the *ssInHIrParameter* objects needs to be added to the attribute *assocMemberSSParameter* in the *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object.

If an instance of the *ssInHIrCFU* object is deleted, then all objects it contains needs to be deleted. If *ssInHIrParameter* objects are deleted, then the object identifier of the parameter objects needs to be removed from the attribute *assocMemberSSParameter* in the *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object.

This subclass contains *ssInHIrParameter* object instances for each basic service group provisioned.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
notificationToCallingPty	М	Single	

### B.1.2.6.7 ssInHIrCFB

This object class is a subclass of *supplementaryServiceInHIr* and can be instantiated for the SS CFB.

If the *ssInHIrCFB* object is instanciated then all objects that it needs to contain will be created. The object identifier of the *ssInHIrParameter* objects needs to be added to the attribute *assocMemberSSParameter* in the *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object.

If an instance of the *ssInHIrCFB* object is deleted, then all objects it contains needs to be deleted. If *ssInHIrParameter* objects are deleted, then the object identifier of the parameter objects needs to be removed from the attribute *assocMemberSSParameter* in the *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object.

This subclass contains *ssInHIrParameter* object instances for each basic service group provisioned.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
notificationToCallingPty	M	Single	
notificationToForwardingPty	M	Single	

### B.1.2.6.8 ssInHIrCFNRy

This object class is a subclass of *supplementaryServiceInHIr* and can be instantiated for the SS CFNRy.

If the *ssInHIrCFNRy* object is instanciated then all objects that it needs to contain will be created. The object identifier of the *ssInHIrParameter* objects needs to be added to the attribute *assocMemberSSParameter* in the *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object.

If an instance of the *ssInHIrCFNRy* object is deleted, then all objects it contains needs to be deleted. If *ssInHIrParameter* objects are deleted, then the object identifier of the parameter objects needs to be removed from the attribute *assocMemberSSParameter* in the *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object.

This subclass contains *ssInHIrParameter* object instances for each basic service group provisioned.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks	
notificationToCallingPty notificationToForwardingPty	M M	Single Single		

### B.1.2.6.9 ssinHirCFNRc

This object class is a subclass of *supplementaryServiceInHIr* and can be instantiated for the SS CFNRc.

If the *ssInHIrCFNRc* object is instanciated then all objects that it needs to contain will be created. The object identifier of the *ssInHIrParameter* objects needs to be added to the attribute *assocMemberSSParameter* in the *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object.

If an instance of the *ssInHIrCFNRc* object is deleted, then all objects it contains needs to be deleted. If *ssInHIrParameter* objects are deleted, then the object identifier of the parameter objects needs to be removed from the attribute *assocMemberSSParameter* in the *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object.

This subclass contains *ssInHIrParameter* object instances for each basic service group provisioned.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
notificationToCallingPty	М	Single	

#### B.1.2.6.10 ssInHIrCUG

This object class is a subclass of *supplementaryServiceInHIr* and can be instantiated for the SS CUG.

It contains an object instance of *ssInHIrCUGSubscription* for each CUG the subscriber is a member and it contains an *ssInHIrParameter* object instance for each basic service group associated via the *assocOwnerBSG* attribute in the *ssInHIrCUGSubscription* objects.

There are no additional attributes.

# Page 56 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

## B.1.2.7 ssInHIrCUGSubscription

This object class characterizes each CUG, of which the subscriber is a member. The object instances are contained in the object instance CUG. A maximum of 10 instances may be created per subscriber.

The *assocOwnerBSG* may store associations to all BSG except SMS, dedicated PAD access and dedicated packet access.

Creation and deletion of a *ssInHIrCUGSubscription* object initiates a MAP-INSERT-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive to the VLR where the subscriber is registered.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
cugIndex cugInterlock intraCugOptions assocOwnerBSG applicationToAllBSGs	RDN M M M M	Single Single Set acc. to X.732 Single	

### B.1.2.8 ssInHIrParameter

The object class *ssInHIrParameter* is the superclass of all *ssInHIrParameter* object classes and contains the common characteristics of all subclasses. This class is not instantiated.

Instances of subclasses are contained within the relevant *supplementaryServiceInHlrobject*. If a supplementary service is created then all *ssInHlrParameter* instances contained also have to be created, and the reference within the *basicServiceGroupInHlr* instance in the attribute **assocMemberSSParameter** needs to be added. It should be noted, that not every combination of supplementary service and basic service group is permitted (e.g. CW is only applicable for circuit switched basic services).

If a supplementary service is deleted then all *ssInHIrParameter* instances contained needs to be deleted, and the reference within the *basicServiceGroupInHIr* instance in the attribute **assocMemberSSParameter** needs to be removed.

If a *basicServiceGroupInHIr* instance is created then all instances of *ssInHIrParameter* associated with this *basicServiceGroupInHIr* instance needs to be created.

If a *basicServiceGroupInHIr* is deleted then all instances of *ssInHIrParameter* with the corresponding **basicServiceGroupId** attribute have to be deleted.

Modification of a *ssInHIrParameter* object may initiate a MAP-INSERT-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive to the VLR where the subscriber is registered.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
basicServiceGroupId	RDN	Single	
activationStatus	M	Single	

### B.1.2.8.1 ssInHIrParameterSimple

This object class is a subclass of *ssInHIrParameter* and can be instantiated for all simple *'ssInHIrParameter'* objects with no additional parameters.

The supplementary services so far defined are CW and all barring services.

### B.1.2.8.2 ssinHirParameterCFU

This object class is a subclass of *ssInHIrParameter* and is valid for the SS CFU.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks	
registrationStatus forwardedToNumber forwardedToSubaddress	M M M	Single Single Single		

### B.1.2.8.3 ssInHIrParameterCFB

This object class is a subclass of *ssInHIrParameter* and is valid for the SS CFB.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
registrationStatus	M	Single	
forwardedToNumber	M	Single	
forwardedToSubaddress	M	Single	

### B.1.2.8.4 ssInHIrParameterCFNRy

This object class is a subclass of *ssInHIrParameter* and is valid for the SS CFNRy.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks	
registrationStatus forwardedToNumber forwardedToSubaddress noReplyConditionTimer	M M M	Single Single Single Single		

#### B.1.2.8.5 ssinHirParameterCFNRc

This object class is a subclass of *ssInHIrParameter* and is valid for the SS CFNRc.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks	
registrationStatus forwardedToNumber forwardedToSubaddress	M M M	Single Single Single		

## B.1.2.8.6 ssinHirParameterCUG

This object class is a subclass of *ssInHIrParameter* and is valid for the SS CUG.

The Activation Status for CUG is always active.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
interCugRestrictions	M	Single	
preferentialCugIndicator	M	Single	

# Page 58 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

### B.1.2.9 Other Objects

See also Annex A - GSM Specific Managed Elements.

### B.1.2.9.1. hlrFunctionPackage1202

The **hlrFunctionPackage1202** is a package containing the behaviour and all attributes necessary to be implemented in the managed object class *hlrFunction* from the point of view of this ETS. Other packages defined elsewhere may be needed to implement the full HLR Function (e.g. Billing, CCITT#7 Management, etc.).

The following attributes have been identified:

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks	
maxNumberOfLogicalHlr	Μ	Single		
currentNumberOfLogicalHIr	Μ	Single	Read Only	
maxNumberOfImsiInHIr	Μ	Single		
currentNumberOfImsiInHlr	Μ	Single	Read Only	
maxNumberOfMsisdnInHIr	Μ	Single	-	
currentNumberOfMsisdnInHlr	Μ	Single	Read Only	
defaultPW	Μ	Single		
defaultAnnouncement	0	Single		
listOfValidCUGInterlockCodes	0	Set		

### B.1.2.9.2 logicalHlr

The *logicalHlr* object class represents the functionality of a logical HLR, where the current location and all subscriber data of a customer are permanently stored.

The *logicalHlr* object is a resource in its own right and is contained in the object class implementing the **hIrFunctionPackage1202**. The maximum number of *logicalHlr* objects that can be created within a *hIrFunction* is defined by the attribute **maxNumberOfLogicalHIr** contained in the **hIrFunctionPackage1202**.

A *logicalHlr* object instance can only be deleted if it does not contain any objects.

The following attributes have so far been identified:

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
hIrld hIrNumber administrativeState operationalState maxNumberOfImsiInLogicalHIr currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalHIr maxNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr msisdnRangeInLogicalHIr	RDN M M M M M M M M O	Single Single acc. to X.721 Single acc. to X.721 Single acc. to X.721 Single Single Single Single Single Set	Read Only Read Only Read Only

### B.1.2.9.3 rsziListInHIr

This object class contains a defined list of regional restriction zones grouped under a logical id. This allows a pointer in the *subscriberInHIr* object to reference a list of such zones via a pointer.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
rsziListId	RDN	Single	
rsziList	M	Single	

#### B.1.3 Name Bindings

The following name bindings are defined:

logicalHlr - hlrFunction

msisdnInHlr - logicalHLR

subscriberInHIr - logicalHIr

rsziListInHIr - hIrFunction

bcaSetInHIr - hIrFunction

basicServiceGroupInHIr - subscriberInHIr

basicServiceInHlr - basicServiceGroupInHlr

ssInHIrParameterSimple - ssInHIrCW

ssInHIrParameterSimple - ssInHIrBarring

supplementaryServiceInHlr - subscriberInHlr

ssInHIrParameterCFU- ssInHIrCFU

ssInHIrParameterCFB - ssInHIrCFB

ssInHIrParameterCFNRy - ssInHIrCFNRy

ssInHIrParameterCFNRc - ssInHIrCFNRc

ssInHIrParameterCUG - ssInHIrCUG

ssInHIrCUGSubscription - ssInHIrCUG

### B.1.4 Relationships

The following relationships are defined:

- a) Containment Relationships (see Name Bindings).
- b) Group Relationships.

Relationship attributes of managed objects comprise the generic relationship model for group relationships as defined by CCITT X.732.

The following groups of managed objects have been identified:

Subscriber Group

The following relationship has been identified within this group:

The <u>owner object</u> class is *subscriberInHIr* with attribute **assocMemberMsisdn** pointing to the member object class.

The <u>member object</u> class is *msisdnInHIr* with attribute **assocOwnerImsi** pointing to the owner object class.

**Basic Service Group** 

The following relationships have been identified within this group:

The <u>owner object</u> class is *basicServiceGroupInHIr* with the following attributes:

#### - assocMemberSSParameter

### assocMemberCUGSubscription

pointing to the member object classes.

The <u>member object</u> classes are *ssInHIrCUGSubscription* with attribute **assocOwnerBSG** pointing to the owner object class, and *ssInHIrParameter*.

In the latter object class the relationship pointer is implicit in the RDN (basicServiceGroupId)

#### **Basic Service**

The following relationship has been identified within this group:

The <u>owner object</u> class is *basicServiceInHIr* with attribute **assocMemberMsisdn** pointing to the member object class.

The <u>member object</u> class is *msisdnInHIr* with attribute assocOwnerBasicService pointing to the owner object class.

#### B.1.5 Attributes

#### B.1.5.1 msisdnlnHlr

Changing of attributes of the *msisdnInHIr* object initiates no MAP request primitives of its own, but MAP request primitives may be invoked through the changing of associated attributes in other objects (see below).

#### hlrMsisdn

This attribute is the key (RDN) to the object *msisdnInHIr* and it is single valued. The internal structure is defined in GSM 03.03 and the syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax as 'GraphicString'.

Only the relevant part for the HLR needs to be stored. This is operator and implementation dependent.

#### administrativeState

The administrative state is used to lock the *msisdnInHIr* object from being used. The semantics are defined in CCITT X.731 and the syntax is defined in CCITT X.721.

Possible values according to X.731 are Locked and Unlocked.

There are no actions defined for *msisdnInHIr*, the attribute simply being set. If the MSISDN is in state **Locked** then it cannot be used.

#### operationalState

The attribute describes the operational state of the MSISDN and it is read-only. The semantics are defined in CCITT X.731 and the syntax is defined in CCITT X.721.

Possible values according to X.731 are **Enabled** and **Disabled**.

The MSISDN is in state **Disabled** when no IMSI is associated and no announcement is set. If the MSISDN is in state **Disabled** then it cannot be used.

#### allocationState

This attribute defines the allocation state of the MSISDN. It is single valued and the syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax as AllocationState.

Possible values are:

- not allocated
- allocated to IMSI
- allocated to previous IMSI
- allocated to announcement

If the state is not allocated then the operational state needs to be set to **Disabled**. The error cause **UnknownSubscriber** is returned with MAP-SendRoutingInfo.

If the state is 'allocated to IMSI' then the **associatedOwnerImsi** attribute needs to contain the pointer to a valid *subscriberInHIr* object.

If the state is 'allocated to previous IMSI' then the **associatedOwnerImsi** attribute may contain the pointer to a valid *subscriberInHIr* object (optional), or it may be set to a null value and the error cause **NumberChanged** needs to be returned with MAP-SendRoutingInfo.

#### assocOwnerImsi

This attribute associates the *msisdnInHIr* object with a valid IMSI (*subscriberInHIr* object). It is set valued.

The semantics are defined in CCITT X.732 and the syntax is defined in CCITT X.721 Attribute-ASN1Module GroupObjects.

The possible value is any existing *subscriberInHIr* object identifier within the same logical HLR. An *msisdnInHIr* object can only point to <u>one</u> *subscriberInHIr* 

The *subscriberInHIr* pointed to may be either the current or the previous IMSI depending on the state held in the attribute **allocationState**.

If the association is removed then the allocation state needs to be set to 'not allocated' or 'allocated to announcement'. The association may also be removed and set to 'allocated to previous IMSI' if the optional attribute **assocMemberPrevMsisdn** is implemented in the *subscriberInHIr* object.

#### assocOwnerBasicService

This attribute associates the *msisdnInHIr* object with one or more valid basic services (*basicServiceInHIr* object). It is set valued.

The semantics are defined in CCITT X.732 and the syntax is defined in CCITT X.721 Attribute-ASN1Module GroupObjects.

The possible values are any existing *basicServiceInHIr* object identifiers in the same *subscriberInHIr* object. An *msisdnInHIr* object can point to more than one *basicServiceInHIr* object.

If the *basicServiceInHIr* is deleted then the association needs to be removed at the associated *msisdnInHIr* object.

#### bcaSetId

The Bearer Capability Allocation Set Id attribute is conditional and used only within the *msisdnInHIr* object if required i.e. for multi-numbering.

It is single valued and is a reference to an instance of the *bcaSetInHIr* object defining the Bearer Capability Information element (or elements) related to the basic service connected with this *msisdnInHIr*.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 SYNTAX as GraphicString (SIZE(1..8)).

# Page 62 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

### announcement

This attribute is conditional and may be used to connect a *msisdnInHIr* that is not associated to a *subscriberInHIr* to an announcement.

If the MSISDN is interrogated by MAP then the value of this attribute may be returned as roamingNumber, thus rerouting calls to this MSISDN to a general or special (per subscriber) announcement somewhere in the network.

A default announcement may be defined within the hlrFunctionPackage1202 attribute defaultAnnouncement.

The syntax is defined in MAP-CommonDataTypes as ISDN-AddressString.

### B.1.5.2 bcaSetInHIr

#### bcaSetId

This attribute is single valued and is the RDN of the *bcaSetInHIr* object which defines a Bearer Capability Information element (or elements) which may be related to a basic service connected with an *msisdnInHIr*.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 SYNTAX as GraphicString (SIZE(1..8)).

### bcaSet

The Bearer Capability Allocation attribute is conditional and used only within the *msisdnInHIr* object if required i.e. for multi-numbering.

It is defined in GSM 09.07 (Values) and 03.08.

It is set valued and contains the data of the Bearer Capability Information element related to the basic service connected with this *msisdnInHlr*.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02.BcaSet.

The internal structure of the data is not relevant within the HLR.

### B.1.5.3 subscriberInHIr

#### hlrlmsi

This attribute is the key (RDN) to the object *subscriberInHIr* and is single valued. The internal structure is defined in GSM 03.03 and the syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax as GraphicString.

Only the relevant part for the HLR needs to be stored. This is operator and implementation dependent.

#### administrativeState

This state is used to lock a *subscriberInHIr* object before deletion or to completely remove it from service.

The semantics are defined in CCITT X.731 and the syntax is defined in CCITT X.721.

Possible values according to X.731 are Locked, Shutting Down and Unlocked.

The state is set to **Locked** by invoking the Action lockSubscriberInHIr. Initially the state is set to **Shutting Down** and a MAP-CANCEL-LOCATION request primitive is invoked if the subscriber is registered in a VLR. After the confirmation is received then the state is set to **Locked**. This triggers a stateChange notification.

The *subscriberInHIr* is unlocked by invoking the Action unlockSubscriberInHIr. The state is set to **Unlocked** and no MAP request primitive is invoked.

controlStatus

This status is conditional and may be used to remove a *subscriberInHIr* temporarily from service. It can be used if more than one system management function is necessary to modify the subscriber data, or to prevent MAP operations operating on inconsistent data when no atomic synchronisation according to CCITT X.720 is available.

According to CCITT X.731 the attribute is set valued. Possible values are partOfServicesLocked and empty set.

The control status may be set to partOfServicesLocked by the action lockMAPService.

If MAP Service is locked then any incoming MAP primitives will operate on old data. If the value partOfServicesLocked is removed by action unlockMAPService, then MAP may operate on the new data. Depending on the data that has been changed, a MAP operation may be invoked.

If the modifications would imply inconsistency in subscriber data when the **partOfServicesLocked** value is removed from the control status all the modifications are disregarded and the old subscriber data remains valid.

#### operationalState

The attribute describes the operational state of the IMSI. It is read-only. The semantics are defined in CCITT X.731 and the syntax is defined in CCITT X.721.

Possible values according to X.731 are **Enabled** and **Disabled**.

If the state is **Disabled** then the subscriber is temporarily removed from service.

The operational state is set to **Enabled** by the HLR itself only if the subscriber data is in a consistent state and the minimum set of attributes is supplied. Specifically a main MSISDN and at least one basic service needs to be supplied, otherwise the operational state will remain **Disabled**, even if the administrative state is set to **Unlocked**.

If, during subsequent modifications, the subscriber data becomes inconsistent once more (e.g. by deletion of all basic services) then the operational state is again set to **Disabled** by the HLR, and, if necessary, the HLR initiates a MAP-CANCEL-LOCATION request primitive to the relevant VLR.

In operational state **Disabled** subsequent call establishment or location update requests needs to be rejected.

#### mainMsisdn

This attribute contains the main MSISDN. For single numbering systems this will be the allocated MSISDN. For multi numbering systems this can be one of the MSISDNs allocated to the subscriber profile per basic service, which would by default be the MSISDN associated with the Teleservice Telephony if this is allocated (although any associated MSISDN may be assigned to be the main MSISDN). If a subscriber profile does not have Teleservice Telephony then the basic MSISDN needs to be assigned from the MSISDNs associated with the subscriber profile.

The mainMsisdn is the MSISDN transmitted on MAP interrogations e.g. on location update.

Its possible value is any valid MSISDN within the same logical HLR (see *msisdnInHIr* object). The internal structure is defined in GSM 03.03 and the syntax is defined in MAP-CommonDataTypes as ISDN-AddressString.

If this attribute is changed then a MAP-INSERT-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive is invoked.

# Page 64 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

### assocMemberMsisdn

This attribute associates the *subscriberInHIr* object with valid MSISDN (*msisdnInHIr* objects) to which the IMSI is currently connected. It is set valued.

The semantics are defined in CCITT X.732 and the syntax is defined in CCITT X.721 Attribute-ASN1Module GroupObjects.

Possible values are any existing msisdnInHIr object identifier within the same logical HLR.

#### assocMemberPrevMsisdn

This optional attribute associates the *subscriberInHIr* object with valid MSISDN (*msisdnInHIr* objects) to which the IMSI was previously connected. It is set valued.

The semantics are defined in CCITT X.732 and the syntax is defined in CCITT X.721 Attribute-ASN1Module GroupObjects.

Possible values are any existing *msisdnInHIr* object identifier within the same logical HLR, with allocationState **allocated to previous IMSI**. A *subscriberInHIr* object can point to <u>more than one</u> *msisdnInHIr* object to facilitate multi-numbering.

#### category

This attribute is single valued. The syntax is defined in MAP-CommonDataTypes Category and the internal structure is defined in Q.763 and in GSM 03.08.

If this attribute is changed then a MAP-INSERT-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive is invoked.

#### subscriptionRestriction

This attribute is single valued. The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax SubscriptionRestriction and the values are defined in GSM 03.08.

Possible values are:

- all GSM PLMN
- one national and all foreign PLMNs
- regional restricted (Part of a GSM PLMN in one country)
- regional restricted plus all other GSM PLMNs

The regional restrictions which are subscribed to are defined using the rszi list pointers.

If this attribute is changed then no MAP request primitive is invoked, but changes to this attribute may introduce changes to the attribute mscAreaRestrictedFlag (see below).

#### subscriberStatus

This attribute is single valued and read only. The syntax is defined in MAP-MS-DataTypes SubscriberStatus.

Possible values for this attribute are:

- serviceGranted
- operatorDeterminedBarring

#### operatorDeterminedBarring

This attribute is single valued and is defined in GSM 02.41 and 03.15 (Values).

The network feature Operator Determined Barring (ODB) allows the network operator or service provider to regulate access by subscribers to GSM services using the barring of incoming or outgoing traffic or of roaming.

It consists of one part that is only relevant in the HLR and of another part that is relevant for both the HLR and VLR. The syntax of the first part is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax OperatorDeterminedBarring and the syntax of the second part is defined in MAP-MS-DataTypes ODB-Data.

The first part additionally contains:

Barring of roaming outside the home PLMN Barring of roaming outside the home PLMN country Barring of all outgoing calls when roaming outside the HPLMN country Barring of all incoming calls Barring of all incoming calls when roaming outside the HPLMN country

If the first part of the attribute is changed then no MAP request primitive is invoked, although changes to this part of the attribute may introduce changes to the attribute **mscAreaRestrictedFlag** (see below).

If the second part of the attribute is changed then the MAP-INSERT-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive is invoked.

barringSubscriptionOption

This attribute is single valued. The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax BarringSubscriptionOption.

It is defined in GSM 03.88 as "the control of barring services subscription option".

This data is valid for ALL barring services and therefore unique per IMSI. It defines whether the barring services are controlled by subscriber using a password, or by the service provider.

Possible values are:

- Control of Barring Services by subscriber using a password.
- Control of Barring Services by the service provider.

This attribute is only valid if at least one barring service is provisioned.

The attribute may also be changed by the *wrongPasswordAttemptsCounter*. If this attribute is changed, then no MAP request primitive is invoked.

#### barringPassword

This attribute is single valued and write-only by the operator (replace with default). It is defined in GSM 03.88. The syntax is defined in MAP-SS-DataTypes Password.

This attribute is only valid if the Barring Subscription Option is set to control of barring by subscriber.

This attribute may only be changed by the subscriber, the operator only being able to replace the value with a default (this default is defined as an attribute in the **hlrFunctionPackage1202**).

If this attribute is changed then no MAP request primitive is invoked.

### wrongPasswordAttemptsCounter

This attribute is single valued and read-only. It is defined in GSM 03.88. The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax WrongPasswordAttemptsCounter.

This attribute is only valid if the Barring Subscription Option is set to control of barring by subscriber using a password.

The value is set to 0 when a password is registered by the service provider. If a password check is done with an incorrect password then the counter is incremented by 1. If a password check is

# Page 66 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

passed the counter is set to 0. If the counter has reached the value 3 then the *barringSubscriptionOption* is set to "Controll of Barring services by the Service Provider". This prevents further registration, activation and deactivation of barring SS. The only possibility to reset the wrongPassordAttemptCounter is to register a new password by the service provider.

Imsi

This attribute is single valued and read only. The syntax is defined in MAP-CommonDataTypes LMSI. The implementation is optional.

Defined in GSM 03.03 (Internal structure) and 03.08.

### authenticationSetFlag

This attribute is single valued and read only.

The value is established in the HLR depending on the presence or absence of authentication set. The authentication set is defined in GSM 03.20 (values) and o3.08 and contains a list of authentication sets, each containing RAND, SRES and Kc.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax.AuthenticationSetFlag.

The implementation of this attribute is optional.

#### vlrNumber

This attribute is single valued and read only. The syntax is defined as ISDN-AddressString in GSM 12.00.

Defined in GSM 03.03 (Internal structure) and 03.08.

If this attribute contains a valid value then the subscriber is registered somewhere in the network.

#### mscNumber

This attribute is single valued and read only. The syntax is defined as ISDN-AddressString in GSM 12.00..

It is defined in GSM 03.03 (Internal structure) and 03.08.

#### mscAreaRestrictedFlag

This attribute is single valued and read only. The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax as MscAreaRestrictedFlag.

Defined in GSM 03.08.

The value is established in the HLR depending on location updating information (e.g. VLR number, MSC Number) and may be associated with other data indicating the area in the GSM system area where the mobile subscriber is allowed to roam. These parameters are subject to national choice. (e.g. Subscription Restriction, Operator Determined Barring).

The attribute has two values:

- MSC Area Restricted
  - MSC Area Not Restricted

In MAP V2, in addition to the RoamingNotAllowed Error a RoamingNotAllowedCause is transmitted supplying more detailed information.

The value of mscAreaRestrictedFlag may be established depending on the values of the following:

- Subscription restriction (including zones)

- Operator Determined Barring
- VLR Number (related to zones)
- MSC Number (related to zones)

If the attribute is changed by the system to the value roaming not allowed and the subscriber is registered, then a MAP-CANCEL-LOCATION request primitive is invoked.

checkSupplServIndicator

This attribute is single valued and read only. The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax as CheckSupplServIndicator.

Defined in GSM 03.08.

#### msPurgedFlag

This attribute is single valued and read only. The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax as MsPurgedFlag.

#### Defined in GSM 03.08.

#### msisdnAlert

This attribute belongs to the Message Waiting Data. It is single valued and read/write. The syntax is defined in MAP-CommonDataTypes as ISDN-AddressString. The implementation is optional; but if it is implemented then also mnrf, mcef and mwdAddressList shall be implemented.

The semantics are defined in GSM 03.40. The default value is the main MSISDN, and it needs to be supplied if the subscriber has provisioned the Teleservice SMS and the Message Waiting Information is implemented. If the HLR wants to alert a Service Center that an MS is once more attainable then it will use this MSISDN value.

#### mnrf

This attribute belongs to the Message Waiting Data. It is single valued and read only. The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax as Boolean. The implementation is optional; but if it is implemented, also msisdnAlert, mcef and mwdAddressList shall be implemented.

The semantics are defined in GSM 03.40. The Mobile-Station-Not-Reachable-Flag has the value TRUE if the mwdAddressList contains one or more entries. An entry is made in mwdAddressList when an attempt to deliver a short message to an MS has failed with a cause of Absent Subscriber.

#### mcef

This attribute belongs to the Message Waiting Data. It is single valued and read only. The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax as Boolean. The implementation is optional; but if it is implemented, also msisdnAlert, mnrf, and mwdAddressList have to be implemented.

The semantics are defined in GSM 03.40. The Mobile-Station-Memory-Capacity-Exceeded-Flag will have the value TRUE if the mwdAddressList contains one or more entries. An entry is made in mwdAddressList when an attempt to deliver a short message to an MS has failed with a cause of MS Memory Capacity Exceeded.

#### mwdAddressList

This attribute belongs to the Message Waiting Data. It is set valued and read only. The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax as ScAddressList. The implementation is optional; but if implemented, also msisdnAlert, mnrf, mcef and mwdAddressList have to be implemented.

The semantics are defined in GSM 03.40. If the Mobile-Station-Memory-Capacity-Exceeded-Flag has the value TRUE, then an attempt to deliver a short message to an MS has failed with a cause of MS Memory Capacity Exceeded and the mwdAddressList contains one or more entries of

# Page 68 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

Service Center Addresses. When the MS is again reachable, the HLR will alert the Service Center(s) and set the mcef to FALSE.

If the Mobile-Station-Not-Reachable-Flag has the value TRUE (meaning that an attempt to deliver a short message to an MS has failed with a cause of 'Absent Subscriber') then the mwdAddressList will hold one or more entries of Service Center Addresses. When the MS is again reachable then the HLR will alert the Service Center or Centers, and set the mnrf to FALSE.

#### rsziListPointers

It is set valued. It consists of pointers to instances of the *rsziListInHIr* object defining the zones allocated to a subscriber for the purposes of regional subscription. It is also valid for the set to be empty. A zone list is composed of the country code (CC), the national destination code (NDC) and the list of zones in this particular list.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 SYNTAX as RsziListIdSet.

## B.1.5.4 basicServiceGroupInHIr

basicServiceGroupId

This attribute is the key (RDN) to the object *basicServiceGroupInHIr*. It is single valued.

The Basic Service Groups are defined in GSM 02.04.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax as GraphicString.

Since the basic service groups are mainly used to group the basic services for the SS handling, and the BS 61 and BS 81 belong to group 7 and 8 (see also GSM 02.04) then the possible values of the BSG (for Phase 2) are:

BSG

- 1 Speech May contain only TS 11 (Telephony) TS 12 (Emergency) cannot be subscribed to
- 2 Short Message Service may contain only TS 21 and TS 22 TS 23 (Cell Broadcast) cannot be subscribed to
- 6 Facsimile Services may contain only TS 61 ad TS 62
- 7 All Data circuit asynchronous may contain only BS 21 to BS 26 and BS 61A and BS 81A

- 8 All Data circuit synchronous may contain only BS 31 to BS 34 and BS 61S and BS 81S
- 9 All PAD access may contain only BS 41 to BS 46
- 10 All Data Packet may contain only BS 51 to BS 53
- 11 12 Kbits unrestricted digital contains only BS 71

### assocMemberSSParameter

This attribute associates the *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object with all *ssInHIrParameter* objects of this subscriber where data exists for this basic service group. It is set valued.

The semantics are defined in CCITT X.732 and the syntax is defined in CCITT X.721 Attribute-ASN1Module GroupObjects.

If a new *ssInHIrParameter* object for this BSG is created then the value for this object shall be added to this list.

If an *ssInHIrParameter* object for this BSG is deleted then the value object has to be removed from this list.

#### assocMemberCUGSubscription

This attribute associates the *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object with all *ssInHIrCUGSubscription* objects of this subscriber, where the CUG is applicable to this basic service group. It is set valued.

The semantics are defined in CCITT X.732 and the syntax is defined in CCITT X.721 Attribute-ASN1Module GroupObjects.

### B.1.5.5 basicServiceInHlr

basicServiceId

This attribute is the key (RDN) to the object *basicServiceInHIr*. It is single valued.

The values of the Bearer Services are defined in GSM 02.02 and the values of the Teleservices in GSM 02.03.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax as GraphicString.

Possible values (for Phase 2) are:

TS 11 TS 21 to TS 22 TS 61 to TS 62 BS 21 to BS 26 BS 31 to BS 34 BS 41 to BS 46 BS 51 to BS 53 BS 61A BS 61S BS 71 BS 81A BS 81S

TS 12 and TS 23 cannot be subscribed to.

# Page 70 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

### assocMemberMsisdn

This attribute associates the *basicServiceInHIr* object with a valid *msisdnInHIr* object of this subscriber. It is set valued with the restriction that one *basicServiceInHIr* object can only be associated with one MSISDN.

The semantics are defined in CCITT X.732 and the syntax is defined in CCITT X.721 Attribute-ASN1Module GroupObjects.

#### B.1.5.6 supplementaryServiceInHIr

ssld

This attribute is the key (RDN) to the generic object *supplementaryServiceInHlr*. It is single valued.

The Supplementary Services are defined in GSM 02.04.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax as GraphicString.

Provision and withdrawal of an SS shall apply to ALL Basic Services the subscriber subscribed to.

Registration, erasure, activation and deactivation of a SS shall apply to one or more group(s) of Basic Services (as defined in GSM 2.04).

Possible values (Phase 2) are:

CLIP CLIR CoLP CoLR CFU CFB CFNRy **CFNRc** CW HOLD MPTY CUG AoCI AoCC BAOC BOIC **BOICexHC** BAIC BICRoam

This list can be extended by the operator specific supplementary services.

#### overrideCategory

This attribute is single valued and is defined in GSM 2.81. The syntax is defined in MAP-SS-DataTypes OverrideCategory.

Depending on national regulations some networks may define categories of subscribers that have the ability to override the presentation restriction (CLIR), and also have the calling line identity presented (e.g. the Police). The ability to have such override category is a national option.

The override category is only applicable within the HPLMN country.

Possible values are:

- Override Enabled
- Override Disabled

This attribute is optional.

If this attribute is changed then the MAP-INSERT-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive is invoked.

#### presentationMode

This attribute is single valued and contained in the object ssInHIrCLIR.

It is defined in GSM 03.81 as "the presentation mode subscription option".

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax.PresentationMode.

Possible values for the attribute are:

PresentationPermanent PresentationPerCall

If this attribute is changed then a MAP-INSERT-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive will be invoked.

#### notificationToCallingPty

This attribute is single valued and contained in the objects *ssInHIrCFx*.

It is defined in GSM 03.82 as "notification to calling party subscription option".

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax as NotificationToCallingPty.

This data is required for all call forwarding services. It indicates whether or not the calling party should receive a notification when the call is forwarded.

Possible values are:

No notification Notification

If this attribute is changed then a MAP-INSERT-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive is invoked.

#### notificationToForwardingPty

This attribute is single valued and contained in the objects *ssInHIrCFB* and *CFNRy*.

It is defined in GSM 03.82 as "subscription option notification to the forwarding party ".

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax as NotificationToForwardingPty.

This data is required only for CFB and CFNRy. It indicates whether or not the forwarding party should receive a notification when the call is forwarded.

Possible values are:

No notification Notification

If this attribute is changed then a MAP-INSERT-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive is invoked.

# Page 72 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

### B.1.5.7 ssInHIrCUGSubscription

cugIndex

This attribute is the key (RDN) for the object *ssInHIrCUGSubscription*, and it is single valued.

The value may range between 1 and 10.

The CUG index is the same as defined for ISDN. It is for local reference only.

The syntax is defined in MAP-SS-DataTypes CUG-Index and the internal structure is defined in TS ETS 300 138:1991.

See GSM 03.85.

#### cugInterlock

This attribute is single valued. It is defined in GSM 03.85.

The syntax is defined in MAP-SS-DataTypes CUG-Interlock and the internal structure is defined in TS ETS 300 138:1991.

The CUG interlock code is the same as defined for ISDN. It consists of an international part plus a national part, and it uniquely identifies a CUG.

The CUG Interlock code may be validated with the optional attribute **listOfValidCUGInterlockCodes** within the **hIrFunctionPackage1202**.

If this attribute is changed then a MAP-INSERT-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive is invoked.

#### intraCugOptions

This attribute is single valued.

It is defined in GSM 03.85.

The syntax is defined in MAP-SS-DataTypes IntraCUG-Options. It indicates whether incoming or outgoing calls are barred within the CUG. It is applicable to each CUG separately.

Possible values are:

noCUG-Restrictions cugIC-CallBarred cugOG-CallBarred

If this attribute is changed then a MAP-INSERT-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive is invoked.

#### assocOwnerBSG

This attribute associates the *ssInHIrCUGSubscription* object with all *basicServiceGroupInHIr* objects of this subscriber, if the CUG is applicable to this basic service group. It is set valued.

The semantics are defined in CCITT X.732 and the syntax is defined in CCITT X.721 Attribute-ASN1Module GroupObjects.

It is defined in GSM 02.85 as "Applicability to Basic Services".

This is a list of one or more basic service groups to which the CUG applies. It is applicable to each CUG separately.

In case attribute applicationToAllBSGs is true, assocOwnerBSG contains all BSGs the subscriber subscribes to, except emergency call, SMS, dedicated PAD access and dedicated Packet access.

According to GSM 02.85 a CUG may be applicable to all basic services except emergency calls, SMS, dedicated PAD access and dedicated packet access.

If this attribute is changed then a MAP-INSERT-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive is invoked.

applicationToAllBSGs

The attribute indicates whether the CUG applies to all BSGs subscribed to, except those for which the CUG supplementary service cannot be applied at all. It is single valued. The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-SYNTAX. ApplicationToAllBSGs.

## B.1.5.8 ssInHIrParameter

basicServiceGroupId

This attribute is the key (RDN) for the object *ssInHIrParameter*. It is single valued.

The Basic Service Groups are defined in GSM 02.04.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 as GraphicString.

For possible values (for Phase 2) see basicServiceGroupInHIr.

activationStatus

This attribute is single valued.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax ActivationStatus. Possible values are **active and operative** and **deactivated**. For conditional call forwarding services and BICRoam the attribute may take the additional value **active and quiescent**. Only the first two values can be set by the operator or the subscriber i.e. **active and operative** and **deactivated**.

If this attribute is changed then a MAP-INSERT-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive might be invoked.

### registrationStatus

This attribute is single valued. It is only contained in certain ssInHIrParameter objects.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax RegistrationStatus. Possible values are **registered** and **erased**.

The attribute is changed implicitly by providing values to certain attributes.

If this attribute is changed then a MAP-INSERT-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive is invoked.

### forwardedToNumber

This attribute is single valued and only contained in *ssInHIrParameter* objects for the call forwarding services.

It is defined in GSM 03.82.

The syntax is defined as AddressString.

The attribute may be changed by both the operator and by the subscriber.

If this attribute is set then the registration status is set to registered.

If this attribute is changed then a MAP-INSERT-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive is invoked (with the exception of CFU).

# Page 74 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

## forwardedToSubaddress

This attribute is single valued. It is only contained in *ssInHIrParameter* objects for call forwarding services.

It is defined in GSM 09.02.

The syntax is defined as ISDN-SubaddressString.

The attribute may be changed by both the operator and by the subscriber.

If this attribute is set then the registration status is set to registered.

If this attribute is changed then a MAP-INSERT-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive is invoked (with the exception of CFU).

### noReplyConditionTimer

This attribute is single valued and only contained in ssInHIrParameter objects for CFNRy.

It is defined in GSM 03.82.

The syntax is defined in MAP-SS-DataTypes NoReplyConditionTime.

The attribute may be changed by both the operator and by the subscriber.

If this attribute is changed then a MAP-INSERT-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive is invoked.

### interCugRestrictions

This attribute is single valued and it is only contained in *ssInHIrParameter* objects for CUG.

It is defined in GSM 03.85 as "The CUG facilities subscription option".

The syntax is defined in MAP-SS-DataTypes InterCUG-Restrictions.

Also called **Type of inter CUG accessibility** it defines if incoming access, outgoing access, both or none within this BSG (according to GSM 02.85) are allowed. It applies to all CUG that the mobile subscriber is a member of.

Possible values are:

CUG only facilities CUG with outgoing access CUG with incoming access CUG with both outgoing and incoming access

If this attribute is changed then a MAP-INSERT-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive is invoked.

### preferentialCugIndicator

This attribute is single valued and only contained in *ssInHIrParameter* objects for CUG.

It is defined in GSM 03.85.

It indicates whether a preferential CUG is provided for a BSG, and if so, to which CUG index it applies.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax.PreferentialCUG-Indicator

If this attribute is changed then a MAP-INSERT-SUBSCRIBER-DATA request primitive is invoked.

### B.1.5.9 hlrFunctionPackage1202

#### maxNumberOfLogicalHIr

This attribute contains the maximum number of *logicalHlr* objects that can be contained within this *hlrFunction* It is single valued. The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 as **MaxNumberOfLogicalHlr**.

### currentNumberOfLogicalHIr

This attribute contains the current number of *logicalHlr* objects that are contained within the *hlrFunction*. It is single valued and read only. The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 as **CurrentNumberOfLogicalHlr**.

#### maxNumberOfImsiInHIr

This attribute contains the maximum number of *subscriberInHIr* objects that can be contained within this *hIrFunction*. It is single valued. The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 as **MaxNumberOfImsiInHIr**.

### currentNumberOfImsiInHlr

This attribute contains the current number of *subscriberInHIr* objects that are contained within this *hIrFunction*. It is single valued and read only. The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 as **currentNumberOfImsiInHIr**.

### maxNumberOfMsisdnInHlr

This attribute contains the maximum number of *msisdnInHIr* objects that can be contained within this *hIrFunction*. It is single valued. The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 as **MaxNumberOfMsisdnInHIr**.

#### currentNumberOfMsisdnInHIr

This attribute contains the current number of *msisdnInHIr* objects that are contained within this *hIrFunction*. It is single valued and read only. The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 as **currentNumberOfMsisdnInHIr**.

#### defaultPW

This attribute contains the default password to be used within the *subscriberInHIr* object attribute **barringPassword**. It is single valued.

### The syntax is defined in MAP-SS-DataTypes as **Password**.

#### defaultAnnouncement

The attribute contains the default announcement to be used in the *msisdnInHIr* object attribute announcement. It is single valued.

### The syntax is defined in MAP-CommonDataTypes as **ISDN-AddressString**.

### listOfValidCUGInterlockCodes

This attribute contains a list of all valid CUG InterlockCodes. It is set valued.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 as ListOfValidCUGInterlockCodes.

It is used for error checking with the creation of *logicalHlr* objects.

### B.1.5.10 logicalHlr

hlrld

# Page 76 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

This attribute is the key (RDN) for the object *logicalHlr*. It is single valued.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 as GraphicString.

Whether only the PLMN relevant part of the HLR-Id as defined in the MAP-CommonDataTypes is used, or the whole HLR-Id (including MCC and MNC) is used, is operator and implementation dependent.

administrativeState

The administrative state is used to lock the *logicalHIr* object from being used. The semantics are defined in CCITT X.731 and the syntax is defined in CCITT X.721.

Possible values according to X.731 are Locked, Shutting Down, and Unlocked.

There are no actions defined for *LogicalHlr*, the attribute simply being set. If the logicalHlr is in state **Locked** then it cannot be used.

operationalState

The attribute describes the operational state of the logicalHIrr and it is read-only. The semantics are defined in CCITT X.731 and the syntax is defined in CCITT X.721.

Possible values according to X.731 are **Enabled** and **Disabled**.

If the logicalHIr is in state **Disabled** then it cannot be used.

hlrNumber

This attribute contains the HLR number for this logical HLR. It is single valued.

The syntax is defined in MAP-MS-DataTypes as ISDN-AddressString.

maxNumberOfImsiInLogicalHlr

This attribute contains the maximum number of IMSI (i.e. of *subscriberInHIr* objects) that can be stored within this logical HLR. It is single valued.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 as MaxNumberOfImsiInLogicalHIr.

The attribute is used for error checking with the creation of *subscriberInHIr* objects.

currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalHIr

This attribute contains the number of IMSI (i.e. of *subscriberInHIr* objects) that are stored within this logical HLR. It is single valued.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 as CurrentNumberOfImsiInLogicalHIr.

maxNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHlr

This attribute contains the maximum number of MSISDN (i.e. of *msisdnInHIr* objects) that can be stored within this logical HLR. It is single valued.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 as MaxNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr.

The attribute is used for error checking with the creation of *msisdnlnHlr* objects.

#### currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHlr

This attribute contains the number of MSISDN (i.e. of *msisdnInHIr* objects) that are stored within this logical HLR. It is single valued.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 as CurrentNumberOfMsisdnlnLogicalHlr.

The attribute is used for error checking with the creation of *msisdnInHlr* objects.

msisdnRangeInLogicalHlr

This attribute is set valued and defines ranges of MSISDNs within a logical HLR. The syntax of each element is GraphicString.

Only those MSISDNs whose leading digits coincide with the elements of the msisdnRangeInLogicalHIr belong to this particular logical HLR. The MSISDNs of a physical HLR NE are thus partitioned into ranges corresponding to logical HLRs.

Only the relevant parts for the HLR need to be stored. This is operator and implementation dependent.

#### B.1.5.11 rsziListInHIr

#### rsziListld

This attribute is single valued and is the RDN of the *rsziListInHIr* object each instance of which defines a list of regional subscription zones.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 SYNTAX as GraphicString (SIZE(1..8)).

#### rsziList

This attribute defines a list of regional subscription zones.

It is single valued.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 SYNTAX RsziList.

#### B.1.6 Actions

lockSubscriberInHlr unlockSubscriberInHlr lockMAPService unlockMAPService

#### B.1.7 Notifications

For each object:

Create object Delete object AttributeValueChange

# **B.2** AUC Functional Entities

## B.2.1 General

The general organisation of the data in the AUC is quite simple as the only objects required are the *logicalAuc* object itself and the *subscriberInAuc* object.

See also objects mentioned in Annex A. These objects would, in general, not be contained in the *logicalAuc* object, but rather in the *managedElement* object (see GSM 12.00 and CCITT M.3100).

## B.2.2 Managed Object Classes

## B.2.2.1 subscriberInAuc

The *subscriberInAuc* object class is a resource in its own right. The *subscriberInAuc* object is contained in the *logicalAuc* object.

The maximum number of *subscriberInAuc* objects that can be created within a logicalAuc is defined by the attribute **maxNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc**, the maximum number of *subscriberInAuc* objects that can be created within a *aucFunction* is defined by the attribute **maxNumberOfImsiInAuc**,

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
aucImsi ki administrativeState algorithmA3A8 encryptionType	RDN M M O	Single Single Single acc. to X.731 Single Single	encrypted

## B.2.2.2 Other Objects

See also Annex A - GSM Specific Managed Elements.

## B.2.2.2.1 hlrFunctionPackage1202

The **hlrFunctionPackage1202** is a package containing the behaviour and all attributes necessary to be implemented in the managed object class *aucFunction* from the point of view of this ETS. Other packages defined elsewhere may be needed to implement the full AUC Function.

The following attributes have been identified:

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
maxNumberOfLogicalAuc currentNumberOfLogicalAuc maxNumberOfImsiInAuc currentNumberOfImsiInAuc	M M M M	Single Single Single Single	Read Only Read Only

## B.2.2.2.2 logicalAuc

The *logicalAuc* object class represents the functionality of a logical AUC, which stores the authentication of all subscribers belonging to this logical AUC.

The *logicalAuc* object is a resource in its own right and is contained in the object class implementing the **hIrFunctionPackage1202.** The maximum number of *logicalAuc* objects that can be created within an *aucFunction* is defined by the attribute **maxNumberOfLogicalAuc** contained in the **hIrFunctionPackage1202.** 

A *logicalAuc* object instance can only be deleted if it does not contain any objects.

The following attributes have been identified:

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
aucld aucNumber maxNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc administrativeState operationalState	RDN M M M M M	Single Single Single Single Single acc. to X.731 Single acc. to X.731	Read Only Read Only



subscriberInAuc

Figure B.2.1: Subscriber Administration Containment Tree for the AUC

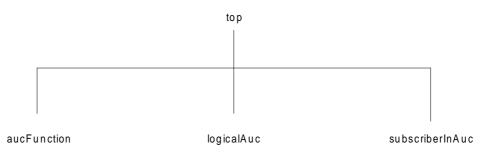


Figure B.2.2: Subscriber Administration Inheritance Tree for the AUC

# Page 80 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

## B.2.3 Name bindings

The following name bindings are defined:

logicalAuc - aucFunction

subscriberInAuc - logicalAuc

## B.2.4 Relationships

Containment relationships (see Name Bindings).

## B.2.5 Attributes

## B.2.5.1 subscriberInAuc

auclmsi

This attribute is the key (RDN) to the object *subscriberInAuc* and it is single valued. The internal structure is defined in GSM 03.03 and the syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax as GraphicString.

Only the part of the attribute relevant for the AUC needs to be stored. This is particularly true if the AUC is combined with the HLR. This is, however, operator and implementation dependent.

ki

This attribute is single valued and write-only. It is defined in GSM 03.08 and 03.20. The syntax is defined in MAP-MS-DataTypes Ki.

The key Ki is used to calculate the parameter SRES. The key is also stored in the SIM and is therefore available in the MS.

The Ki value is transmitted and stored encrypted. Therefore, it can only be read in encrypted form by the operator.

### administrativeState

Possible values of this attribute according to X.731 are Locked and Unlocked.

This state may be used to lock a *subscriberInAuc*. This means that no further authentication is possible after the triplets are used up.

## algorithmA3A8

This attribute is single valued and the syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax.

It defines which version of the algorithm A3/A8 should be used for this subscriber.

## encryptionType

This attribute is single valued and the syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax.

It defines the type of encryption that has been used to encrypt the associated Ki on the OS/NE interface.

## B.2.5.2 hlrFunctionPackage1202

maxNumberOfLogicalAuc

This attribute contains the maximum number of *logicalAuc* objects that can be contained within this object. It is single valued.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 as MaxNumberOfLogicalAuc.

The number of logical AUC is used for error checking with the creation of *logicalAuc* objects.

currentNumberOfLogicalAuc

This attribute contains the current number of *logicalAuc* objects that can be contained within this object. It is single valued and read only.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 as CurrentNumberOfLogicalAuc.

The number of logical AUC is used for error checking with the creation of *logicalAuc* objects.

### maxNumberOfImsiInAuc

This attribute contains the maximum number of imsi that can be contained within an AUC. It is single valued.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 as MaxNumberOfImsiInAuc.

This attribute is used for error checking with the creation of *subscriberInAuc* objects.

currentNumberOfImsiInAuc

This attribute contains the current number of imsi that can be contained within an AUC. It is single valued and read only.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 as **CurrentNumberOfImsiInAuc**.

This attribute is used for error checking with the creation of *subscriberInAuc* objects.

### B.2.5.3 logicalAuc

### aucld

This attribute is the key (RDN) for the object *logicalAuc*. It is single valued.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 as **GraphicString**.

Whether only the PLMN relevant part of the AUC-Id as defined in the MAP-CommonDataTypes is used, or the whole AUC-Id (including MCC and MNC) is used, is operator and implementation dependent.

### aucNumber

This attribute contains the AUC number for this logical AUC. It is single valued.

The syntax is defined in MAP-MS-DataTypes as ISDN-AddressString.

### maxNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc

This attribute contains the maximum number of IMSI (i.e. of *subscriberInAuc* objects) that can be stored within this logical AUC. It is single valued.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 as MaxNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc.

The attribute is used for error checking with the creation of *subscriberInAuc* objects.

### currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc

This attribute contains the current number of IMSI (i.e. of *subscriberInAuc* objects) that is currently stored within this logical AUC. It is single valued.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 as CurrentNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc.

The attribute is used for error checking with the creation of *subscriberInAuc* objects.

### administrativeState

The administrative state is used to lock the *logicalAuc* object from being used. The semantics are defined in CCITT X.731 and the syntax is defined in CCITT X.721.

Possible values according to X.731 are Locked and Unlocked.

There are no actions defined for *logicalAuc*, the attribute simply being set. If the logical AUC is in state **Locked** then it cannot be used.

### operationalState

The attribute describes the operational state of the logical AUC and it is read-only. The semantics are defined in CCITT X.731 and the syntax is defined in CCITT X.721.

Possible values according to X.731 are **Enabled** and **Disabled**.

The logical AUC is in state **Disabled** when it is not capable of functioning correctly as an AUC NE in the network.

## B.2.6 Actions

None defined.

## B.2.7 Notifications

For each object:

Create object Delete object AttributeValueChange

# **B.3 VLR Functional Entities**

### B.3.1 General

The Entity Relationship Model of the subscriber data in the VLR is much simpler than the ER-Model of the HLR because all attributes are read-only, there is no data to be managed, there are no basic service and basic service group objects, and also there are no associations.

The *logicalVlr* object contains only the *subscriberInVlr* objects.

The *subscriberInVIr* object contains the *supplementaryServiceInVIr* objects. The basic services are listed in a *bearerServiceList* and a *teleserviceList* as attributes in *subscriberInVIr*.

The *supplementaryServiceInVIr* class is the superclass of the following subclasses:

ssInVIrSimple (COLR, HOLD, MPTY, AOCI, AOCC) ssInVIrCLP ssInVIrCLIR ssInVIrStandard (CW, all Barring and CF SS) ssInVIrCUG

The ssInVIrCLP object consists of data related to the CLIP and COLP supplementary services.

With the exception of *ssInVIrSimple, ssInVIrCLP* and *ssInVIrCLIR* all other subclasses contain *ssInVIrParameter* objects, one for each basic service group.

The *ssInVIrParameter* class is the superclass of the following subclasses:

ssInVIrParameterSimple (for CW, CFU and all Barrings) ssInVIrParameterCFB ssInVIrParameterCFNRy ssInVIrParameterCFNRc ssInVIrParameterCUG

The *ssInVIrCUG* object contains one or more (up to maximum 10) *ssInVIrCUGSubscription* objects, one for each CUG of which the subscriber is a member.

The general organisation of subscriber data in the VLR together with the attributes is shown in Figure B.3.1.

The attributes are listed for each object class. For each supplementary service or group of supplementary services on the left side the relevant *sslnVlrParameter* attributes are shown on the right side. The names of the subclasses are not shown because of space restrictions, but appear to be self evident.

The containment and inheritance trees for the VLR are shown in figures B.3.2 and B.3.3 respectively.

As an alternative a completely flat data structure may be implemented which contains all the data for the supplementary services in one attribute *ssInfoList*, thus having only one object per subscriber (i.e. only the object *subscriberInVIr*).

## B.3.2 Managed Object Classes

### B.3.2.1 subscriberInVIr

The *subscriberInVIr* object class is a resource in its own right. The *subscriberInVIr* object is contained in the *logicalVIr* object.

The subscriberInVIr is created and deleted by the VLR itself.

Г

subscriberInVIr vIrIm si (RDN) authentication SetList m sisdn category subscriberStatus odbData vIrRoamingRestriction bearerServiceList teleserviceList cksn locAreald m scNumber radioConfirm ation Indicator subDataConfIn H IrIndicator locInfoConfIn H IrIndicator m nrfVIr vIrImei (Opt.) ssInfoList (Opt.) Imsi (Opt.) hIrNumber (Opt.) imsiDetachFlag (Opt.) handoverNumber (Opt.)	
supplementaryServiceInVIr ssld (RDN)	sslnVlrParameter basicServiceGroupId (RDN)
COLR, CT, HOLD, MPTY, AOCI, AOCC	no objects for these SS
CLIP,COLP overrideCategory	(ssStatus always active if supplementary service subscribed to)
	ssStatus
CW,CFU BAOC,BOIC,BOIC-exHC	ssStatus forwardedToNumber forwardingOptions
CFB	ssStatus forwardedToNumber
CFNRy	forwardingOptions noReplyConditionTimer
CFNRc	ssStatus forwardedToNumber forwardingOptions
CUG	ssStatus (always active) interCugRestrictions preferentialCugIndicator
for each CUG: ssInVIrCUGSubscription cugIndex (RDN) cugInterlock intraCugOptions assocOwnerBSG	

Figure B.3.1: General Organisation of Subscriber Data in VLR with Attributes

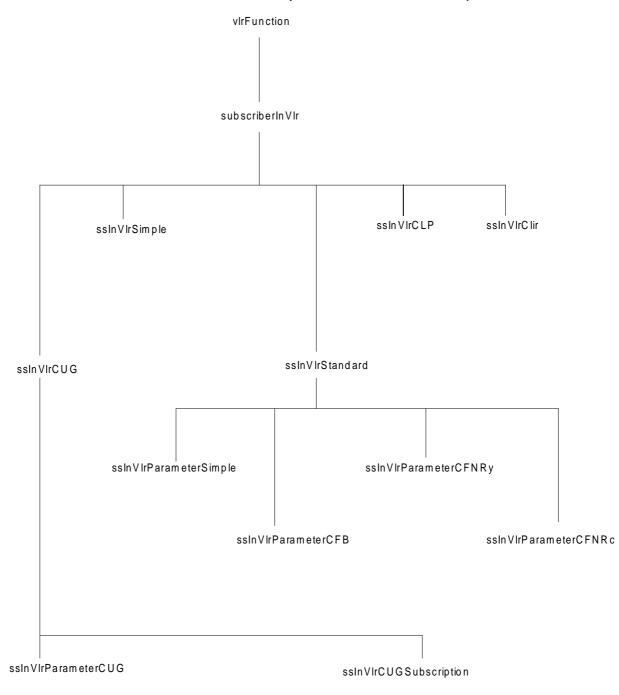
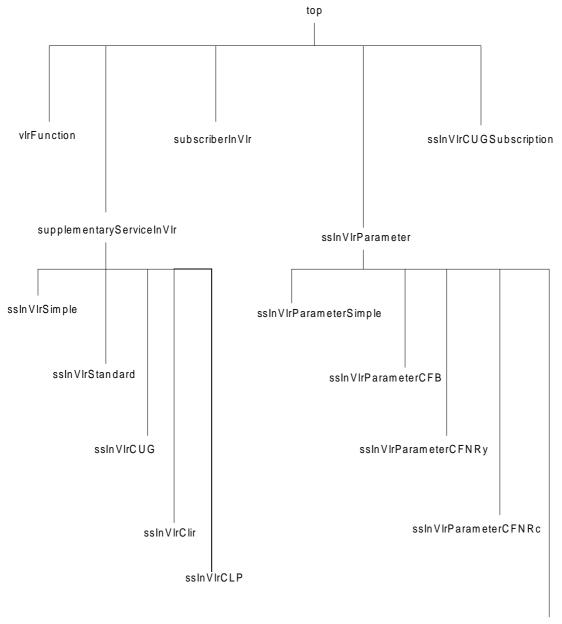


Figure B.3.2: Subscriber Administration Containment Tree for the VLR

Page 86 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)



ssInVIrParameterCUG

Figure B.3.3: Subscriber Administration Inheritance Tree for the VLR

vlrImsiRDNSingleRead OnlyvlrImeiOSingleRead OnlyauthenticationSetFlagOSingleRead OnlymsisdnMSingleRead OnlycategoryMSingleRead OnlysubscriberStatusMSingleRead OnlyodbDataMSingleRead OnlyvlrRoamingRestrictionMSingleRead OnlybearerServiceListMSetRead OnlyteleserviceListMSetRead OnlyleserviceListOSetRead OnlylmsiOSingleRead OnlylcssnMSetRead OnlylcssnMSingleRead	Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks	
tmsiOSingleRead OnlycksnMSingleRead OnlylocArealdMSingleRead OnlyhIrNumberOSingleRead OnlymscNumberMSingleRead OnlyimsiDetachFlagOSingleRead Only	vIrImsi vIrImei authenticationSetFlag msisdn category subscriberStatus odbData vIrRoamingRestriction bearerServiceList teleserviceList ssInfoList	RDN O M M M M M M M O	Single Single Single Single Single Single Single Set Set Set	Read Only Read Only	
subDataConfByHIrIndicatorMSingleRead OnlylocInfoConfInHIrIndicatorMSingleRead OnlyhandoverNumberOSingleRead OnlymnrfVIrMSingleRead Only	Imsi tmsi cksn locAreald hIrNumber mscNumber imsiDetachFlag radioConfirmationIndicator subDataConfByHIrIndicator locInfoConfInHIrIndicator handoverNumber	0 0 M 0 M 0 M M M	Single Single Single Single Single Single Single Single Single Single Single	Read Only Read Only	

A *subscriberInVIr* may contain *supplementaryServiceInVIr* objects. If the object is deleted then all contained objects are deleted.

Since the structure of the data in VLR cannot be managed from an OSF, it is not necessary to provide basic service group and basic service objects. Also the data belonging to supplementary services can optionally be retrieved from ssInfoList, if the *supplementaryServiceInVIr* objects are not implemented.

# B.3.2.2 supplementaryServiceInVIr

The object class *supplementaryServiceInVIr* is the superclass of all supplementary services object classes and contains the common characteristics of all supplementary services subclasses. This class is not instantiated.

If any of the subclasses is instantiated then all necessary contained objects are created.

If an instance of a subclass is deleted then all contained objects are deleted.

The SS objects are created and deleted by the VLR itself.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
ssld	RDN	Single	

# B.3.2.2.1 sslnVIrSimple

This object class is a subclass of *supplementaryServiceInVIr* and can be instantiated for all simple supplementary services with no additional parameters.

The supplementary services defined so far are COLR, HOLD, MPTY, AOCI, AOCC.

No ssInVIrParameter objects exist for this subclass.

# Page 88 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

## B.3.2.2.2 ssinVirCLP

This object is a subclass of *supplementaryServiceInVIr* and can be instantiated for the SS CLIP and COLP.

No ssInVIrParameter objects exists for this subclass

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
overrideCategory	0	Single	

## B.3.2.2.3 ssInVIrCLIR

This object class is a subclass of *supplementaryServiceInVIr* and can be instantiated for the SS CLIR.

No ssInVIrParameter objects exists for this subclass.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
presentationMode	М	Single	

## B.3.2.2.4 ssInVIrStandard

This object class is a subclass of *supplementaryServiceInVIr* and can be instantiated for CW, all barring SS and the call forwarding SS.

This subclass contains *ssInVIrParameter* object instances for each basic service group provisioned, with the following restrictions:

- a) an *ssInVIrParameterCFB* object can only be created contained in an *ssInVIrStandard* object representing the supplementary service CFB.
- b) an *ssInVIrParameterCFNRy* object can only be created contained in an *ssInVIrStandard* object representing the supplementary service CFNRY.
- c) an *ssInVIrParameterCFNRc* object can only be created contained in an *ssInVIrStandard* object representing the supplementary service CFNRc.

There are no additional attributes.

## B.3.2.2.5 ssInVIrCUG

This object class is a subclass of *supplementaryServiceInVIr* and can be instantiated for the SS CUG.

It contains an object instance of *ssInVIrCUGSubscription* for each CUG the subscriber is a member and it contains an ssInVIrParameter object instance for each basic service group which occurs in the basicServiceGroupList attribute of the *ssInVIrCUGSubscription* objects.

There are no additional attributes.

## B.3.2.3 ssInVIrCUGSubscription

This object class characterizes each CUG of which the subscriber is a member. The object instances are contained in the object instance CUG. A maximum of 10 instances may exist per subscriber.

The objects are created and deleted by the VLR itself.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks	
cugIndex cugInterlock IntraCugOptions basicServiceGroupList	RDN M M M	Single Single Single Set		

### B.3.2.4 ssInVIrParameter

The object class *sslnVlrParameter* is the superclass of all *sslnVlrParameter* object classes and consists of the common characteristics of all subclasses. This class is not instantiated.

Instances of subclasses are contained within the relevant *supplementaryServiceInVIr* object. If a Supplementary Service is deleted then all the *ssInVIrParameter* object instances it contains are deleted.

If a BSG is deleted then all instances of this BSG are deleted.

The SS objects are created and deleted by the VLR itself.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
basicServiceGroupId	RDN	Single	
ssStatus	M	Single	

### B.3.2.4.1 ssInVIrParameterSimple

This object class is a subclass of *ssInVIrParameter* and can be instantiated for all simple *ssInVIrParameter* which have no additional parameters.

The supplementary services so far defined are CW, the Barring SS and CFU. For CFU only the ssStatus (activation Status) is needed in VLR.

### B.3.2.4.2 ssInVIrParameterCFB

This object class is a subclass of *ssInVIrParameter* and is valid for the SS CFB.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
forwardedToNumber	M	Single	
forwardedToSubaddress	M	Single	
forwardingOptions	M	Single	

## B.3.2.4.3 ssInVIrParameterCFNRy

This object class is a subclass of *sslnVlrParameter* and is valid for the SS CFNRy.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
forwardedToNumber	М	Single	
forwardedToSubaddress	M	Single	
forwardingOptions	Μ	Single	
noReplyConditionTimer	М	Single	

### B.3.2.4.4 ssInVIrParameterCFNRc

This object class is a subclass of *sslnVlrParameter* and is valid for the SS CFNRc.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
forwardedToNumber	M	Single	
forwardedToSubaddress	M	Single	
forwardingOptions	M	Single	

# Page 90 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

## B.3.2.4.5 sslnVlrParameterCUG

This object class is a subclass of *ssInVIrParameter* and is valid for the SS CUG.

The Activation Status for CUG is always active.

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
interCugRestrictions	M	Single	
preferentialCugIndicator	M	Single	

## B.3.2.5 Other Objects

See Annex A.

## B.3.2.5.1 vlrFunctionPackage1202

The vlrFunctionPackage1202 is a package consisting of the behaviour and all attributes necessary to be implemented in the managed object class *vlrFunction* from the point of view of this ETS. Other packages defined elsewhere may be needed to implement the full VLR Function (e.g. Billing, CCITT #7 Management, etc.).

The following attributes have been identified:

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
maxNumberOfImsiInVIr	M	Single	
currentNumberOfImsiInVIr	M	Single	

## B.3.3 Name Bindings

The following name bindings are defined:

subscriberInVIr - vIrFunction

supplementaryServiceInVIr - subscriberInVIr

ssInVIrParameter - supplementaryServiceInVIr

ssInHIrCUGSubscription - ssInVIrCUG

## B.3.4 Relationships

The following relationships are defined:

Containment Relationships (see Name Bindings).

## B.3.5 Attributes

## B.3.5.1 subscriberInVIr

vlrlmsi

This attribute is the key (RDN) to the object *subscriberInVIr* and is single valued. The internal structure is defined in GSM 03.03 and the syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax as GraphicString.

### vlrlmei

This attribute is the RDN of the object *traceEquipmentList* and is single valued. The internal structure is defined in GSM 03.03 and the syntax is defined in MAP-CommonDataTypes.Imei.

It is optionally present in the subscriber profile object subscriberInVIr.

#### authenticationSetFlag

This attribute is single valued and read only

The value is established in the VLR depending on the presence or absence of authentication set. The authentication set is defined in GSM 03.20 (values) and 03.08 and contains a list of authentication sets, each containing RAND, SRES and Kc.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02.Authentication.SetFlag.

The implementation of this attribute is optional.

#### msisdn

This attribute is single valued. It is defined in GSM 03.03 (internal structure) and GSM 03.08.

The syntax is defined in MAP-CommonDataTypes ISDN-AddressString.

#### category

This attribute is single valued. The syntax is defined in MAP-CommonDataTypes Category. The internal structure is defined in Q.763 and in GSM 03.08.

#### subscriberStatus

This attribute is single valued. The syntax is defined in MAP-MS-DataTypes SubscriberStatus.

Possible values for this attribute are:

serviceGranted operatorDeterminedBarring

#### odbData

This attribute is single valued and is defined in GSM 02.41 and 03.15 (Values).

The network feature Operator Determined Barring (ODB) allows the network operator or service provider to regulate access by subscribers to GSM services using the barring of incoming or outgoing traffic or of roaming.

It consists of two parts, one that is only relevant in HLR and one that is relevant for both HLR and VLR. The syntax of the second part, which is used in the VLR, is defined in MAP-MS-DataTypes OperatorDeterminedBarringData.

#### vlrRoamingRestriction

This attribute is single valued. The syntax is defined in MAP-MS-DataTypes ZoneCodeList.

This attribute is different to the attribute hlrRoamingRestrictions in HLR.

### bearerServiceList

This attribute is set valued. The syntax is defined in MAP-CommonDataTypes BearerServiceList.

# Page 92 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

teleserviceList

This attribute is set valued. The syntax is defined in MAP-CommonDataTypes TeleserviceList.

ssInfoList

This attribute is set valued and conditional. It is only present if the objects contained by *subscriberInVIr* are not implemented.

The syntax is defined in MAP-SS-DataTypes SS-InfoList.

### Imsi

This attribute is single valued and read only. The syntax is defined in MAP-CommonDataTypes LMSI. The implementation is optional.

It is defined in GSM 03.03 (Internal structure) and GSM 03.08.

### tmsi

This attribute is single valued and read only. The syntax is defined in MAP-CommonDataTypes TMSI. The implementation is optional.

cksn (Cipher Key Sequence Number)

This attribute is single valued and read only. The syntax is defined in MAP-MS-DataTypes CKSN.

It is defined in GSM 09.02 (handling), 04.08 (coding) and GSM 03.08.

CKSN is used to ensure authentication information (Kc) consistency between MS and VLR.

CKSN consists of one octet and is stored in the VLR.

### locAreald

This attribute is single valued and read only. The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax.LocAreald.

It is defined in GSM 03.03 (Values), 04.08 (coding) and GSM 03.08 as Location Area Identification.

hlrNumber

This attribute is single valued and read only. The syntax is defined in GSM 12.02 as ISDN-AddressString.

It is defined in GSM 03.03 (Values) and GSM 03.08.

The HLR number may optionally be stored in the VLR.

mscNumber

This attribute is single valued and read only. The syntax is defined as ISDN-AddressString in GSM 12.02.

It is defined in GSM 03.03 (Internal structure) and GSM 03.08.

### imsiDetachFlag

This attribute is single valued and defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax ImsiDetachFlag.

It is defined in GSM 03.08.

The IMSI Detach Flag may optionally be stored in the VLR.

### radioConfirmationIndicator

This attribute is single valued and defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax RadioConfirmationIndicator.

It is defined in GSM 03.08.

### subDataConfByHIrIndicator

This attribute is single valued and defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax SubDataConfByHlrIndicator.

It is defined in GSM 03.08.

### locInfoConfInHIrIndicator

This attribute is single valued and defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax LocInfoConfInHIrIndicator.

It is defined in GSM 03.08.

### handoverNumber

This attribute is single valued and read only. The syntax is defined as ISDN-AddressString.

It is defined in GSM 03.03 (values), 3.09 and GSM 03.08.

The Handover Number may optionally be stored in the VLR.

### mnrfVlr

This attribute belongs to the Message Waiting Data. It is single valued and read only. The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax as Boolean. The implementation in the VLR is mandatory.

The semantics are defined in GSM 03.40. The Mobile-Station-Not-Reachable-Flag has the value TRUE if an attempt to deliver a short message to an MS has failed with a cause of Absent Subscriber.

## B.3.5.2 supplementaryServiceInVIr

### ssld

This attribute is the key (RDN) to the generic object *supplementaryServiceInVIr* and it is single valued.

The Supplementary Services are defined in GSM 02.04.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax as GraphicString.

For possible values (Phase 2) see subscriberInHlr.

# Page 94 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

## B.3.5.3 ssinVirCLP

overrideCategory

This attribute is single valued and is defined in GSM 2.81. The syntax is defined in MAP-SS-DataTypes OverrideCategory.

Depending on national regulations some networks may define categories of subscribers that have the ability to override the presentation restriction (CLIR), and also have the calling line identity presented (e.g. the Police). The ability to have such override category is a national option.

The override category is only applicable within the HPLMN country.

Possible values are:

Override Enabled Override Disabled

This attribute is optional.

### B.3.5.4 ssinVirCLIR

#### presentationMode

This attribute is single valued and is defined in GSM 03.81 as "the presentation mode subscription option".

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax.PresentationMode.

Possible values for the attribute are:

RestrictionPermanent RestrictionPerCall

## B.3.5.5 ssInVIrCUGSubscription

The syntax of the following attributes is defined in 09.02 MAP-SS-DataTypes.

cugIndex cugInterlock intraCugOptions

The syntax of the following attribute is defined in 09.02 MAP-CommonDataTypes. BasicServiceGroupList

### B.3.5.6 ssInVIrParameter

basicServiceGroupId

This attribute is the key (RDN) to the object *sslnVlrParameter* and it is single valued.

The Basic Service Groups are defined in GSM 02.04.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 as GraphicString.

Possible values (Phase 2) see *basicServiceGroupInHIr*.

The syntax of preferentialCugIndicator is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax.PreferentialCUG-Indicator.

The syntax of remaining attributes is defined in 09.02 MAP-SS-DataTypes.

There is a difference here to the organisation of data in the HLR. The *ssStatus* contains all the information about provision, registration and activation. Since this data is transferred to the VLR by MAP in one data element related to SS and BSG, it is therefore feasible to store it in the VLR with one data element in *ssInVIrParameter*.

The forwardingOptions related to the BSG are also transmitted via MAP. This data, therefore, can be stored in the VLR, using a data element in the object *ssInVIrParameter*.

ssStatus forwardedToNumber forwardedToSubaddress forwardingOptions (Notifications) noReplyConditionTimer interCugRestrictions preferentialCugIndicator

## B.3.5.7 vlrFunctionPackageCommon

This package is defined in GSM 12.00 and used in vIrFunction object class together with vIrFunctionPackage1202 defined in this ETS. This package and attributes therein are presented here for information only.

vIrId

This attribute contains the VLR Identification for this VLR. It is single valued. The syntax is defined in GSM-12-00 as **GraphicString**.

Whether only the PLMN relevant part of the VLR-Id as defined in the MAP-CommonDataTypes is used, or the whole VLR-Id (including MCC and MNC) is used, is operator and implementation dependent.

### vlrNumber

This attribute contains the VLR number for this VLR. It is single valued.

The syntax is defined in GSM 12.00 as ISDN-AddressString.

### B.3.5.8 vIrFunctionPackage1202

maxNumberOfImsiInVIr

This attribute contains the maximum number of IMSI (i.e. of *subscriberInVIr* objects) that can be stored within this VLR. It is single valued.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 as MaxNumberOfImsiInVIr.

The attribute is used for error checking with the creation of *subscriberInVIr* objects.

currentNumberOfImsiInVIr

This attribute contains the maximum number of IMSI (i.e. of *subscriberInVIr* objects) that are stored within this VLR. It is single valued.

The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 as CurrentNumberOfImsiInVIr.

# B.3.6 Actions

Identify Request (on HLR object)

## B.3.7 Notifications

Create object Delete object AttributeValueChange

# **B.4 EIR Functional Entities**

### B.4.1 General

The general organisation of the data in the EIR is as follows:

There is an object for each list (*whiteListInEir*, *greyListInEir* and *blackListInEir*) which cannot be created or deleted, and which has only one instance. It should be noted that the Grey List is not mandatory in the EIR, and so objects for this list need not necessarily be included. The objects for the lists are contained in the *eirFunction* object, and they contain the entries in each list. The entries are represented as ranges and not as individual IMEI, each instance having as attributes the first and last IMEI in an unbroken range. If the entry represents an individual IMEI then the first and last IMEI will be the same.

The White List is an object instance of the *whiteListInEir* object class which contains the *equipmentInEir* objects, each instance of which represents a range of IMEI.

The Grey List is an object instance of the *greyListInEir* object class which contains the *equipmentInEir* objects, each instance of which represents a range of IMEI.

The Black List is an object instance of the *blackListInEir* object class which contains the *equipmentInEir* objects, each instance of which represents a range of IMEI.

The object *fileBasedManagement* controls the bulk transfer of management operations to the EIR, and their subsequent execution.

See also the objects mentioned in Annex A. These objects would, in general, not be contained in the *eirFunction* object, but rather in the *managedElement* object (see GSM 12.00) and CCITT M.3100.

The containment and inheritance trees for the EIR are shown in figures B.4.1 and B.4.2 respectively.

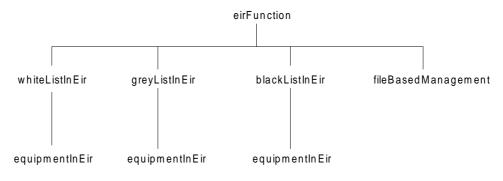


Figure B.4.1: Equipment Administration Containment Tree for the EIR

## Page 98 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

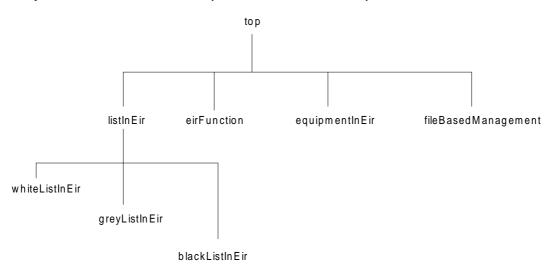


Figure B.4.2: Equipment Administration Inheritance Tree for the EIR

# B.4.2 Managed Object Classes

## B.4.2.1 whiteListInEir

The *whiteListInEir* object class has only one instance. The object is contained in the *eirFunction* object and created at the same time as the *eirFunction* object.

This object cannot be created or deleted by management operations.

The following attributes have been identified:

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
eirListId	RDN	Single	

## B.4.2.2 greyListInEir

The *greyListInEir* object class has only one instance. The object is contained in the *eirFunction* object and created at the same time as the *eirFunction* object.

This object cannot be created or deleted by management operations.

The following attributes have been identified:

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
eirListId	RDN	Single	

### B.4.2.3 blackListInEir

The *blackListInEir* object class has only one instance. The object is contained in the *logicalEir* object and created at the same time as the *eirFunction* object.

This object cannot be created or deleted by management operations.

The following attributes have been identified:

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
eirListId	RDN	Single	

### B.4.2.4 equipmentInEir

The equipmentInEir object class defines one range of mobile equipment.

One instance of equipmentInEir will be created for each range of mobile equipment on the White, Grey and Black lists, and this instance represents an entry of a range of IMEIs on each of the lists.

The following attributes have been identified:

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
firstImei	RDN	Single	
IastImei	M	Single	

## B.4.2.5 fileBasedManagement

This object class controls the bulk transfer of management operations to the EIR, and their subsequent execution.

The following attributes have been identified:

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
fileBasedManagementId	RDN	Single	
fileExecutionProgressLevel	Μ	Single	

### B.4.2.6 Other Objects

### B.4.2.6.1 eirFunctionPackage1202

The **eirFunctionPackage1202** is a package consisting of the behaviour and all attributes necessary to be implemented in the managed object class *eirFunction* from the point of view of this ETS. Other packages defined elsewhere may be needed to implement the full EIR Function (e.g. Billing, CCITT #7 Management, etc.).

The following attributes have been identified:

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks	
maxNumberOfWhiteListEntries	Μ	Single	Read Only	
maxNumberOfGreyListEntries	M	Single	Read Only	
maxNumberOfBlackListEntries	Μ	Single	Read Only	
currentNumberOfWhiteListEntries	Μ	Single	Read Only	
currentNumberOfGreyListEntries	Μ	Single	Read Only	
currentNumberOfBlackListEntries	Μ	Single	Read Only	

## Page 100 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

## B.4.2.6.2 managementFileExecutedLogEntry

The managementFileExecutedLogEntry is used to store the contents of the managementFileExecuted notification to the log. It is a subclass of logRecord and eventLogRecord (defined in CCITT X.721) and thus inherits all the properties of these classes including the namebinding logRecord-log. The object identifier value stored in the eventType attribute, inherited from eventLogRecord, shall be managementFileExecuted.

The following attributes in addition to the ones inherited from logRecord and eventLogRecord have been identified :

Name	M/O	Value-Set	Remarks
fileExecutedInfoValue	М	Single	Read Only

## B.4.3 Name Bindings

The following name bindings are defined:

whiteListInEir - eirFunction blackListInEir - eirFunction greyListInEir - eirFunction equipmentInEir - whiteListInEir equipmentInEir - greyListInEir equipmentInEir - blackListInEir fileBasedManagement - eirFunction

## B.4.4 Relationships

The following relationships are defined:

1.Containment Relationships (see Name Bindings).

## B.4.5 Attributes

## B.4.5.1 White, Black and Grey List Objects

firstImei

This attribute is the key (RDN) to the object *equipmentInEir* and is single valued. The syntax is defined in GSM-09.02 MAP-CommonDataTypes.Imei. This attribute is used in conjunction with **lastImei** to allow desired object instances to be accessed using a filter. Entries in individual lists are defined as ranges of IMEI.

## lastImei

The use of this attribute is defined in the definition of **firstImei** above.

The syntax is defined in GSM-09.02 MAP-CommonDataTypes.

## B.4.5.2 eirFunctionPackage1202

maxNumberOfWhiteListEntries

This attribute is single valued and read only. It is single valued. The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax as TBCD-String.

#### maxNumberOfGreyListEntries

This attribute is single valued and read only. It is single valued. The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax as TBCD-String.

maxNumberOfBlackListEntries

This attribute is single valued and read only. It is single valued. The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax as TBCD-String.

#### currentNumberOfWhiteListEntries

This attribute is single valued and read only. It is single valued. The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax as TBCD-String.

#### currentNumberOfGreyListEntries

This attribute is single valued and read only. It is single valued. The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax as TBCD-String.

### currentNumberOfBlackListEntries

This attribute is single valued and read only. It is single valued. The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax as TBCD-String.

#### B.4.5.3 fileBasedManagement

fileBasedManagementId

This attribute contains the identification of the *fileBasedManagement* object. It is single valued. The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 as **GraphicString**.

#### fileExecutionProgressLevel

This attribute is set valued and the syntax is defined in GSM-12-02-Syntax as FileExecutionProgressLevel.

The attribute consists of a list of all management files that were previously requested to be executed with information on the current state of execution of the file :

- execution ended
- execution busy
- (in this state, the progress level of execution (between 0 and 100 %) is also present.)
- execution scheduled

The information about a particular management file is added to this attribute on successful completion of the startManagementFileExecution action. The information about a particular management file is deleted from this attribute on successful completion of the disposeOfManagementFile action.

### B.4.5.4 managementFileExecutedLogEntry

fileExecutedInfoValue

This attribute contains the information contents of the managementFileExecuted notification. The syntax is defined in GSM-12-02 as FileExecutedInfo.

# B.4.6 Actions

startManagementFileExecution disposeOfManagementFile

## B.4.7 Notifications

Create and Delete *equipmentInEir* object. Management File Executed

# Annex C (normative): Data definitions

This annex contains the object model for implementing the requirements of this ETS (GSM 12.02).

The objects are based on the use of GDMO and aligned to GSM 12.00. All definitions and references contained GSM 12.00 are also valid for this ETS.

The main references are:

GSM 12.00 (ETS 300 612-1); GSM 09.02 (ETS 300 599); CCITT M.3100; CCITT X.720; CCITT X.721; CCITT X.722.

# C.1 Managed Objects

C.1.1 HLR Objects

### C.1.1.1 msisdnlnHlr

msisdnInHIr MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM "CCITT X.721":top; CHARACTERIZED BY msisdnInHIrPackage;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES msisdnInHIrMultiPackage "multi-numbering is applied",

PRESENT IF

announcementPackage PRESENT IF "routing to announcement is implemented",

"Recommendation M.3100: 1992": createDeleteNotificationsPackage PRESENT IF "the objectCreation and objectDeletion notifications (as defined in CCITT X.721)

are supported by this managed object",

"Recommendation M.3100: 1992": attributeValueChangeNotificationPackage PRESENT IF

"the attributeValueChange notification (as defined in CCITT X.721) is supported by this managed object",

"Recommendation M.3100: 1992": stateChangeNotificationPackage PRESENT IF "the stateChange notification (as defined in CCITT X.721) is supported by this managed object"

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 1};

msisdnInHIrPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR msisdnInHIrCommonBhv, msisdnInHIrCreateBhv, msisdnInHIrDeleteBhv, msisdnInHIrRelationBhv,

## Page 104 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

msisdnInHIrStateBhv

ATTRIBUTES GET, --RDN hlrMsisdn GET-REPLACE. "CCITT X.721":administrativeState "CCITT X.721":operationalState GET, allocationState GET-REPLACE. assocOwnerImsi GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE, assocOwnerBasicService **GET-REPLACE** ADD-REMOVE REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 1}; msisdnInHIrMultiPackage PACKAGE **BEHAVIOUR** msisdnInHIrMultiBehaviour; **ATTRIBUTES GET-REPLACE** bcaSetId REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 2}; announcementPackage PACKAGE **BEHAVIOUR** announcementPackageBehaviour; **ATTRIBUTES** announcement GET-REPLACE REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 3}; msisdnInHIrCommonBhy BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "The msisdnInHIr object class is a resource in its own right."; msisdnInHIrCreateBhy BEHAVIOUR **DEFINED AS** "Creation of an msisdnInHIr object will not initiate a MAP request primitive."; msisdnInHIrDeleteBhv BEHAVIOUR **DEFINED AS** "If the msisdnInHIr object is deleted then the relationships within the subscriberInHIr and basicServiceInHIr objects shall be removed. Deletion of an msisdnInHIr object will not initiate a MAP request primitive."; msisdnInHIrRelationBhv BEHAVIOUR **DEFINED AS** "An msisdnInHIr object instance may be associated with a subscriberInHIr object instance and a basicServiceInHlr object instance."; msisdnInHIrStateBhy BEHAVIOUR **DEFINED AS** "If there is no association to a subscriberInHIr object then the operational state is set to disabled, or the msisdnInHIr is connected to an announcement."; msisdnInHIrMultiBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS

"For multi-numbering the *msisdnInHIr* object defines the Bearer Capability Allocation for the related Basic Service.";

announcementPackageBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

## C.1.1.2 subscriberInHlr

subscriberInHIr MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM	
"CCITT X.721":top; CHARACTERIZED BY subscriberInHIrPackage;	
CONDITIONAL PACKAGES subInHIrControlStatusPackage PRESENT IF "controlStatus is implemented",	
prevMsisdnPackage PRESENT IF "the association to the previous MSISDN is implemented",	
subInHIrAuthenticationPackage PRESENT IF "authenticationSetFlag attribute is implemented in HLR.",	
subInHIrLmsiPackage PRESENT IF "LMSI is stored in HLR",	
subInHIrMwdPackage PRESENT IF "Message Waiting Data is implemented in HLR",	
rsziListInSubInHIrPackage PRESENT IF "Regional Subscription is supported",	
"Recommendation M.3100: 1992": createDeleteNotificationsPackage PRESENT IF "the objectCreation and objectDeletion notifications (as defined in CCITT X.721) are supported by this managed object",	
"Recommendation M.3100: 1992": attributeValueChangeNotificationPackage PRESENT IF "the attributeValueChange notification (as defined in CCITT X.721) is supported by this managed object",	
"Recommendation M.3100: 1992": stateChangeNotificationPackage PRESENT IF "the stateChange notification (as defined in CCITT X.721) is supported by this managed object"	
; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 2};	
subscriberInHIrPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR	
subscriberInHIrCommonBhv, subscriberInHIrCreateBhv, subscriberInHIrDeleteBhv, subscriberInHIrRelationBhv, subscriberInHIrStateBhv	
; ATTRIBUTES hlrImsi GET,RDN "CCITT X.721":administrativeState GET, "CCITT X.721":operationalState GET, mainMsisdn GET-REPLACE, assocMemberMsisdn GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE, category GET-REPLACE, subscriptionRestriction GET-REPLACE, subscriptorRestriction GET-REPLACE, geT,	

## Page 106 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

operatorDeterminedBarring GET-REPLACE, barringSubscriptionOption GET-REPLACE, barringPassword **REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT**, wrongPasswordAttemptsCounter GET, "GSM 12.00":vlrNumber GET, "GSM 12.00":mscNumber GET, mscAreaRestrictedFlag GET, checkSupplServIndicator GET, msPurgedFlag GET; ACTIONS lockSubscriberInHlr, unlockSubscriberInHlr REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 4}; subInHIrAuthenticationPackage PACKAGE **BEHAVIOUR** subInHIrAuthenticationPackageBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES authenticationSetFlag GET REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 73}; subInHIrAuthenticationPackageBehaviour **BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS** "see GSM12.02 annex B"; subInHIrControlStatusPackage PACKAGE **BEHAVIOUR** subInHIrControlStatusBehaviour; **ATTRIBUTES** "CCITT X.721":controlStatus GET **ACTIONS** lockMAPService, unlockMAPService REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 5}; subInHIrControlStatusBehaviour BEHAVIOUR **DEFINED AS** "see GSM12.02 annex B"; prevMsisdnPackage PACKAGE **BEHAVIOUR** prevMsisdnPackageBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES **GET-REPLACE** assocMemberPrevMsisdn ADD-REMOVE: REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 6}; prevMsisdnPackageBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM12.02 annex B"; subInHIrLmsiPackage PACKAGE **BEHAVIOUR** subInHIrLmsiPackageBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES GET Imsi

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 8};

subInHIrLmsiPackageBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM12.02 annex B";

subInHIrMwdPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR subInHIrMwdPackageBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES msisdnAlert GET-REPLACE, mnrf GET, mcef GET, mwdAddressList GET

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 9};

subInHIrMwdPackageBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM12.02 annex B";

subscriberInHIrCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS

"The subscriberInHIr object class is a resource in its own right.";

subscriberInHIrCreateBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS

"Creation of an *subscriberInHIr* object will not initiate a MAP request primitive";

subscriberInHIrDeleteBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "Deletion of a *subscriberInHIr* object is only possible in administrative state Locked";

subscriberInHIrRelationBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS

"A *subscriberInHIr* object instance may be associated with one (in the case of single numbering) or more *msisdnInHIr* object instances. A *subscriberInHIr* object instance contains *basicServiceGroupInHIr* objects and may contain *supplementaryServiceInHIr* objects";

subscriberInHIrStateBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B" ;

rsziListInSubInHIrPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR rsziListInSubInHIrPackageBhv; ATTRIBUTES rsziListPointers GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE; REGISTERED AS { gsm1202package 10 };

rsziListInSubInHIrPackageBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM12.02 annex B";

# Page 108 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

## C.1.1.3 basicServiceGroupInHIr

basicServiceGroupInHIr MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM "CCITT X.721":top; CHARACTERIZED BY basicServiceGroupInHIrPackage;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES "Recommendation M.3100: 1992": createDeleteNotificationsPackage "the objectCreation and objectDeletion notifications (as defined in CCITT X.721) are supported by this managed object",

"Recommendation M.3100: 1992": attributeValueChangeNotificationPackage PRESENT IF "the attributeValueChange notification (as defined in CCITT X.721) is supported by this managed object"

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 3};

basicServiceGroupInHlrPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR

basicServiceGroupInHIrCommonBhv, basicServiceGroupInHIrCreateBhv, basicServiceGroupInHIrDeleteBhv, basicServiceGroupInHIrRelationBhv

ATTRIBUTES

basicServiceGroupId GET, assocMemberSSParameter GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE, assocMemberCUGSubscription GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 11};

basicServiceGroupInHIrCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B"

;

basicServiceGroupInHlrCreateBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

basicServiceGroupInHIrDeleteBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS

"If a *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object is deleted, all *ssInHIrParameter* objects within the assocMemberSSParameter attribute shall be deleted, and the associations within *ssInHIrCUGSubscription* object that might subsequently have been made (in attribute assocOwnerBSG) shall be removed.";

basicServiceGroupInHIrRelationBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS

"A *basicServiceGroupInHIr* object instance contains only the basic service groupId, and the provisioned supplementary services are contained in the assocMemberSSParameter attribute.";

# C.1.1.4 basicServiceInHIr

basicServiceInHIr MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM

"CCITT X.721":top; CHARACTERIZED BY basicServiceInHlrPackage;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES

"Recommendation M.3100: 1992": createDeleteNotificationsPackage PRESENT IF "the objectCreation and objectDeletion notifications (as defined in CCITT X.721) are supported by this managed object",

"Recommendation M.3100: 1992": attributeValueChangeNotificationPackage PRESENT IF "the attributeValueChange notification (as defined in CCITT X.721) is supported by this managed object"

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 4};

basicServiceInHIrPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR basicServiceInHIrBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES basicServiceId GET, assocMemberMsisdn GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 13};

basicServiceInHIrBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS

"see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.1.1.5 supplementaryServiceInHlr

supplementaryServiceInHIr MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM "CCITT X.721":top; CHARACTERIZED BY supplementaryServiceInHIrPackage;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES

"Recommendation M.3100: 1992": createDeleteNotificationsPackage PRESENT IF "the objectCreation and objectDeletion notifications (as defined in CCITT X.721) are supported by this managed object",

"Recommendation M.3100: 1992": attributeValueChangeNotificationPackage PRESENT IF "the attributeValueChange notification (as defined in CCITT X.721) is supported by this managed object"

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 5};

supplementaryServiceInHIrPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR supplementaryServiceInHIrBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES ssld GET

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 14};

supplementaryServiceInHIrBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

# Page 110 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.1.1.6 ssInHIrSimple

ssInHIrSimple MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM supplementaryServiceInHIr; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInHIrSimplePackage

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 6};

ssInHIrSimplePackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInHIrSimpleBehaviour

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 15};

ssInHlrSimpleBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.1.1.7 ssInHIrCLP

ssInHIrCLP MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM supplementaryServiceInHIr; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInHIrCLPPackage;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES subInHIrOverridePackage PRESENT IF "Override Category is implemented"

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 46};

ssInHIrCLPPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInHIrCLPBehaviour

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 74};

ssInHIrCLPBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

subInHIrOverridePackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR subInHIrOverridePackageBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES

overrideCategory GET-REPLACE

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 75};

subInHIrOverridePackageBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM12.02 annex B";

## C.1.1.8 ssinHirCLIR

ssInHIrCLIR MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM supplementaryServiceInHlr; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInHlrCLIRPackage

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 7};

ssInHIrCLIRPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInHIrCLIRBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES presentationMode GET-REPLACE

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 16};

ssInHIrCLIRBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

## C.1.1.9 ssInHIrCW

ssInHIrCW MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM supplementaryServiceInHIr; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInHIrCWPackage

, REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 8};

ssInHIrCWPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInHIrCWBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 17};

ssInHIrCWBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

## C.1.1.10 ssInHIrBarring

ssInHIrBarring MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM supplementaryServiceInHIr; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInHIrBarringPackage; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 9};

ssInHIrBarringPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInHIrBarringBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 18};

ssInHIrBarringBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# Page 112 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

## C.1.1.11 ssInHIrCFU

ssInHIrCFU MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM supplementaryServiceInHIr; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInHIrCFUPackage; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 10};

ssInHIrCFUPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInHIrCFUBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES notificationToCallingPty GET-REPLACE; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 19};

ssInHIrCFUBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.1.1.12 ssinHirCFB

ssInHIrCFB MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM supplementaryServiceInHIr; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInHIrCFBPackage; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 11};

ssInHIrCFBPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInHIrCFBBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES notificationToCallingPty GET-REPLACE, notificationToForwardingPty GET-REPLACE; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 20};

ssInHIrCFBBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.1.1.13 ssInHIrCFNRy

ssInHIrCFNRy MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM supplementaryServiceInHIr; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInHIrCFNRyPackage; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 12};

ssInHIrCFNRyPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInHIrCFNRyBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES notificationToCallingPty GET-REPLACE, notificationToForwardingPty GET-REPLACE; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 21}; ssInHIrCFNRyBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.1.1.14 ssInHIrCFNRc

ssInHIrCFNRc MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM supplementaryServiceInHIr; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInHIrCFNRcPackage; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 13};

ssInHIrCFNRcPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInHIrCFNRcBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES notificationToCallingPty GET-REPLACE; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 22};

ssInHIrCFNRcBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.1.1.15 ssInHIrCUG

ssInHIrCUG MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM supplementaryServiceInHIr; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInHIrCUGPackage; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 14};

ssInHIrCUGPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInHIrCUGBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 23};

ssInHIrCUGBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

## C.1.1.16 ssInHIrCUGSubscription

ssInHIrCUGSubscription MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM "CCITT X.721":top; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInHIrCUGSubscriptionPackage;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES "Recommendation M.3100: 1992": createDeleteNotificationsPackage PRESENT IF "the objectCreation and objectDeletion notifications (as defined in CCITT X.721) are supported by this managed object",

"Recommendation M.3100: 1992": attributeValueChangeNotificationPackage PRESENT IF

# Page 114 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

"the attributeValueChange notification (as defined in CCITT X.721) is supported by this managed object"

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 15};

ssInHIrCUGSubscriptionPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInHIrCUGSubscriptionBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES cugIndex GET, cugInterlock GET-REPLACE, intraCugOptions GET-REPLACE, assocOwnerBSG GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE, applicationToAIIBSGs GET-REPLACE; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 24};

ssInHIrCUGSubscriptionBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.1.1.17 ssInHIrParameter

ssInHIrParameter MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM "CCITT X.721":top; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInHIrParameterPackage;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES "Recommendation M.3100: 1992": createDeleteNotificationsPackage PRESENT IF "the objectCreation and objectDeletion notifications (as defined in CCITT X.721) are supported by this managed object",

"Recommendation M.3100: 1992": attributeValueChangeNotificationPackage PRESENT IF "the attributeValueChange notification (as defined in CCITT X.721) is supported by this managed object"; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 16};

ssInHIrParameterPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInHIrParameterBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES basicServiceGroupId GET, activationStatus GET-REPLACE; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 26};

ssInHIrParameterBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.1.1.18 ssInHIrParameterSimple

ssInHIrParameterSimple MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM ssInHIrParameter; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInHIrParameterSimplePackage; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 17};

ssInHIrParameterSimplePackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInHIrParameterSimpleBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 27};

ssInHIrParameterSimpleBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B":

## C.1.1.19 ssInHIrParameterCFU

ssInHIrParameterCFU MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM ssInHIrParameter; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInHIrParameterCFUPackage; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 18};

ssInHIrParameterCFUPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInHIrParameterCFUBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES registrationStatus GET-REPLACE, forwardedToNumber GET-REPLACE, forwardedToSubaddress GET-REPLACE; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 28};

ssInHIrParameterCFUBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

See GSIM 12.02 annex B,

# C.1.1.20 ssInHIrParameterCFB

ssInHIrParameterCFB MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM ssInHIrParameter; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInHIrParameterCFBPackage; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 19};

ssInHIrParameterCFBPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInHIrParameterCFBBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES registrationStatus GET-REPLACE, forwardedToNumber GET-REPLACE, forwardedToSubaddress GET-REPLACE; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 29};

# Page 116 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

ssInHIrParameterCFBBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.1.1.21 ssInHIrParameterCFNRy

ssInHIrParameterCFNRy MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM ssInHIrParameter; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInHIrParameterCFNRyPackage; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 20};

ssInHIrParameterCFNRyPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInHIrParameterCFNRyBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES registrationStatus GET-REPLACE, forwardedToNumber GET-REPLACE, forwardedToSubaddress GET-REPLACE, noReplyConditionTimer GET-REPLACE; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 30};

ssInHIrParameterCFNRyBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.1.1.22 ssInHIrParameterCFNRc

ssInHIrParameterCFNRc MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM ssInHIrParameter; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInHIrParameterCFNRcPackage; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 21};

ssInHIrParameterCFNRcPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInHIrParameterCFNRcBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES registrationStatus GET-REPLACE, forwardedToNumber GET-REPLACE, forwardedToSubaddress GET-REPLACE; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 31};

ssInHIrParameterCFNRcBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.1.1.23 ssinHirParameterCUG

ssInHIrParameterCUG MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM ssInHIrParameter; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInHIrParameterCUGPackage; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 22}; ssInHIrParameterCUGPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInHIrParameterCUGBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES interCugRestrictions GET-REPLACE, preferentialCugIndicator GET-REPLACE; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 32};

ssInHIrParameterCUGBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.1.1.24 logicalHlr

logicalHIr MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM "CCITT X.721":top; CHARACTERIZED BY logicalHIrPackageCommon, logicalHIrPackage1202 ;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES "Recommendation M.3100: 1992": createDeleteNotificationsPackage "the objectCreation and objectDeletion notifications (as defined in CCITT X.721) are supported by this managed object",

"Recommendation M.3100: 1992": attributeValueChangeNotificationPackage PRESENT IF "the attributeValueChange notification (as defined in CCITT X.721) is supported by this managed object",

"Recommendation M.3100: 1992": stateChangeNotificationPackage PRESENT IF "the stateChange notification (as defined in CCITT X.721) is supported by this managed object",

msisdnRangeInLogicalHIrPackage PRESENT IF "msisdnRangeInLogicalHIr is implemented";

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 23};

logicalHIrPackageCommon PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR logicalHLRPackageCommonBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

ATTRIBUTES

hlrld GET, --RDN "CCITT X.721":administrativeState GET-REPLACE, "CCITT X.721":operationalState GET, hlrNumber GET-REPLACE

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 33};

logicalHIrPackage1202 PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR logicalHIrPackage1202Behaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS

# Page 118 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

"see GSM 12.02 annex B";

ATTRIBUTES

maxNumberOfImsiInLogicalHIr GET-REPLACE, currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalHIr GET, maxNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr GET-REPLACE, currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr GET

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 34};

msisdnRangeInLogicalHIrPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR

msisdnRangeInLogicalHlrPackageBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES

msisdnRangeInLogicalHlr GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 76};

msisdnRangeInLogicalHIrPackageBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS

"see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.1.1.25 hlrFunctionPackage1202

hlrFunctionPackage1202 PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR hlrFunctionPackage1202Behaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS

"see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### , ATTRIBUTES

maxNumberOfLogicalHlrGET-REPLACE,currentNumberOfLogicalHlrGET,maxNumberOfImsilnHlrGET-REPLACE,currentNumberOfImsilnHlrGET,maxNumberOfMsisdnInHlrGET-REPLACE,currentNumberOfMsisdnInHlrGET,defaultPWGET-REPLACE,defaultAnnouncementGET-REPLACE,listOfValidCUGInterlockCodesGET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 35};

# C.1.1.26 rsziListInHlr

rsziListInHlr MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM "Recommendation X.721: 1992": top; CHARACTERIZED BY rsziListInHlrPackage;

> CONDITIONAL PACKAGES "Recommendation M.3100: 1992": createDeleteNotificationsPackage PRESENT IF "the objectCreation and objectDeletion notifications (as defined in CCITT X.721) are supported by this managed object",

"Recommendation M.3100: 1992": attributeValueChangeNotificationPackage PRESENT IF "the attributeValueChange notification (as defined in CCITT X.721) is supported by this managed object" REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 24};

rsziListInHIrPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR rsziListInHIrBhv; ATTRIBUTES rsziListId rsziList REGISTERED AS { gsm1202package 36 };

GET, GET-REPLACE;

rsziListInHIrBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.1.1.27 bcaSetInHIr

bcaSetInHIr MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM "Recommendation X.721: 1992": top; CHARACTERIZED BY bcaSetInHIrPackage;

> CONDITIONAL PACKAGES "Recommendation M.3100: 1992": createDeleteNotificationsPackage PRESENT IF "the objectCreation and objectDeletion notifications (as defined in CCITT X.721) are supported by this managed object",

"Recommendation M.3100: 1992": attributeValueChangeNotificationPackage PRESENT IF "the attributeValueChange notification (as defined in CCITT X.721) is supported by this managed object"

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 25};

bcaSetInHIrPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR bcaSetInHIrBhv; ATTRIBUTES bcaSetId bcaSet

GET, GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE;

REGISTERED AS { gsm1202package 37 };

bcaSetInHIrBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

## C.1.2 AUC Objects

## C.1.2.1 subscriberInAuc

subscriberInAuc MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM "CCITT X.721":top; CHARACTERIZED BY subscriberInAucPackage;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES subInAucEncryptionTypePackage PRESENT IF "encryptionState is implemented",

> "Recommendation M.3100: 1992": createDeleteNotificationsPackage PRESENT IF "the objectCreation and objectDeletion notifications (as defined in CCITT X.721) are supported by this managed object",

"Recommendation M.3100: 1992": attributeValueChangeNotificationPackage PRESENT IF "the attributeValueChange notification (as defined in CCITT X.721) is supported by this managed object",

# Page 120 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

"Recommendation M.3100: 1992": stateChangeNotificationPackage PRESENT IF "the stateChange notification (as defined in CCITT X.721) is supported by this managed object"; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 26};

subscriberInAucPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR

subscriberInAucBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES auclmsi GET, ki REPLACE, algorithmA3A8 GET-REPLACE, "CCITT X.721":administrativeState

GET-REPLACE

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 38};

subscriberInAucBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

subInAucEncryptionTypePackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR subInAucEncryptionTypeBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES

encryptionType REPLACE

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 39};

subInAucEncryptionTypeBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.1.2.2 logicalAuc

logicalAuc MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM "CCITT X.721":top; CHARACTERIZED BY logicalAucPackageCommon, logicalAucPackage1202

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 27};

logicalAucPackageCommon PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR logicalAucPackageCommonBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

ATTRIBUTES aucld GET, --RDN "CCITT X.721":administrativeState GET-REPLACE, "CCITT X.721":operationalState GET, aucNumber GET-REPLACE

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 40};

BEHAVIOUR logicalAucPackage1202Behaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### , ATTRIBUTES

maxNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc GET-REPLACE, currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc GET

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 41};

## C.1.2.3 aucFunctionPackage1202

aucFunctionPackage1202 PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR aucFunctionPackage1202Behaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### , ATTRIBUTES

maxNumberOfLogicalAuc GET-REPLACE, currentNumberOfLogicalAuc GET, maxNumberOfImsilnAuc GET-REPLACE, currentNumberOfImsilnAuc GET

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 42};

# C.1.3 VLR Objects

# C.1.3.1 subscriberInVIr

subscriberInVIr MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM

"CCITT X.721":top; CHARACTERIZED BY

subscriberInVIrPackage;

## CONDITIONAL PACKAGES

subInVIrAuthenticationPackage PRESENT IF "authenticationSetFlag attribute is implemented in VLR.",

subInVIrImeiPackage PRESENT IF "it is required to access (read) the IMEI for this subscriber in the VLR",

subInVIrSsInfoPackage PRESENT IF "SS-InfoList is implemented",

subInVIrLmsiPackage PRESENT IF "LMSI is stored in VLR",

subInVIrTmsiPackage PRESENT IF "TMSI is stored in VLR",

subInVIrHIrNumberPackage PRESENT IF "HLR-Number is stored in VLR",

subInVIrImsiDetachPackage PRESENT IF "IMSI-Detach Flag is stored in VLR",

subInVIrHoNumberPackage PRESENT IF "HandOver Number is stored in VLR",

## Page 122 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

"the objectCreation and objectDeletion notifications (as defined in CCITT X.721) are supported by this managed object",

"Recommendation M.3100: 1992": attributeValueChangeNotificationPackage PRESENT IF "the attributeValueChange notification (as defined in CCITT X.721) is supported by this managed object",

"Recommendation M.3100: 1992": stateChangeNotificationPackage PRESENT IF "the stateChange notification (as defined in CCITT X.721) is supported by this managed object"

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 28};

subscriberInVIrPackage PACKAGE **BEHAVIOUR** subscriberInVIrBehaviour; **ATTRIBUTES** GET. vlrlmsi GET. msisdn category GET. subscriberStatus GET, odbData GET. vlrRoamingRestriction GET. **bearerServiceList** GET. teleserviceList GET, cksn GET. locAreald GET. "GSM 12.00":mscNumber GET. radioConfirmationIndicator GET, subDataConfByHIrIndicator GET, locInfoConfInHIrIndicator GET, mnrfVlr GET REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 43}; subscriberInVIrBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B"; subInVIrAuthenticationPackage PACKAGE **BEHAVIOUR** subInVIrAuthenticationPackageBehaviour; **ATTRIBUTES** authenticationSetFlag GET REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 77}; subInVIrAuthenticationPackageBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM12.02 annex B"; subInVIrImeiPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR subInVIrImeiBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES vlrlmei GET: REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 44};

subInVIrImeiBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

subInVIrSsInfoPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR subInVIrSsInfoBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES ssInfoList GET; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 45};

"see GSM 12.02 annex B";

DEFINED AS

subInVIrSsInfoBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

subInVIrLmsiPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR subInVIrLmsiBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES Imsi GET; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 46};

subInVIrLmsiBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

subInVIrTmsiPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR subInVIrTmsiBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES tmsi GET; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 47};

subInVIrTmsiBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

subInVIrHIrNumberPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR subInVIrHIrNumberBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES hIrNumber GET; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 48};

subInVIrHIrNumberBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

subInVIrImsiDetachPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR subInVIrImsiDetachBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES imsiDetachFlag GET; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 49};

subInVIrImsiDetachBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# Page 124 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

subInVIrHoNumberPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR subInVIrHoNumberBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES handoverNumber GET; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 50};

subInVIrHoNumberBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.1.3.2 supplementaryServiceInVIr

supplementaryServiceInVIr MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM "CCITT X.721":top; CHARACTERIZED BY supplementaryServiceInVIrPackage;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES "Recommendation M.3100: 1992": createDeleteNotificationsPackage PRESENT IF "the objectCreation and objectDeletion notifications (as defined in CCITT X.721) are supported by this managed object",

"Recommendation M.3100: 1992": attributeValueChangeNotificationPackage PRESENT IF "the attributeValueChange notification (as defined in CCITT X.721) is supported by this managed object"; FGISTERED AS (gsm1202managedObjectClass 40):

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 49};

supplementaryServiceInVIrPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR supplementaryServiceInVIrBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES ssld GET; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 52};

supplementaryServiceInVIrBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.1.3.3 ssInVIrSimple

ssInVIrSimple MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM supplementaryServiceInVIr; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInVIrSimplePackage; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 29};

ssInVIrSimplePackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInVIrSimpleBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 53};

ssInVIrSimpleBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS

"see GSM 12.02 annex B";

## C.1.3.4 ssInVIrCLP

ssInVIrCLP MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM supplementaryServiceInVIr; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInVIrCLPPackage;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES subInVIrOverridePackage PRESENT IF "Override Category is implemented"

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 47};

ssInVIrCLPPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInVIrCLPBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 78};

ssInVIrCLPBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

subInVIrOverridePackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR subInVIrOverridePackageBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES overrideCategory GET-REPLACE

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 79};

subInVIrOverridePackageBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM12.02 annex B";

# C.1.3.5 ssinVirCLIR

ssInVIrCLIR MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM supplementaryServiceInVIr; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInVIrCLIRPackage; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 30};

ssInVIrCLIRPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInVIrCLIRBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES presentationMode GET ;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 54};

ssInVIrCLIRBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# Page 126 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

# C.1.3.6 ssInVIrStandard

ssInVIrStandard MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM supplementaryServiceInVIr; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInVIrStandardPackage; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 31};

ssInVIrStandardPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInVIrStandardBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 55};

ssInVIrStandardBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.1.3.7 ssInVIrCUG

ssInVIrCUG MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM supplementaryServiceInVIr; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInVIrCUGPackage; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 32};

ssInVIrCUGPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInVIrCUGBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 56};

ssInVIrCUGBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

## C.1.3.8 ssInVIrCUGSubscription

ssInVIrCUGSubscription MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM "CCITT X.721":top; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInVIrCUGSubscriptionPackage;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES "Recommendation M.3100: 1992": createDeleteNotificationsPackage PRESENT IF "the objectCreation and objectDeletion notifications (as defined in CCITT X.721) are supported by this managed object",

"Recommendation M.3100: 1992": attributeValueChangeNotificationPackage PRESENT IF "the attributeValueChange notification (as defined in CCITT X.721) is supported by this managed object"; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 33};

ssInVIrCUGSubscriptionPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR

ssInVIrCUGSubscriptionBehaviour;

ATTRIBUTES cugIndex GET, cugInterlock GET, intraCugOptions GET, basicServiceGroupList GET; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 57};

ssInVIrCUGSubscriptionBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B":

# C.1.3.9 ssInVIrParameter

ssInVIrParameter MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM "CCITT X.721":top; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInVIrParameterPackage;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES

"Recommendation M.3100: 1992": createDeleteNotificationsPackage PRESENT IF "the objectCreation and objectDeletion notifications (as defined in CCITT X.721) are supported by this managed object",

"Recommendation M.3100: 1992": attributeValueChangeNotificationPackage PRESENT IF "the attributeValueChange notification (as defined in CCITT X.721) is supported by this managed object"; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 34};

ssInVIrParameterPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInVIrParameterBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES basicServiceGroupId GET, ssStatus GET; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 59};

ssInVIrParameterBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

## C.1.3.10 ssInVIrParameterSimple

ssInVIrParameterSimple MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM ssInVIrParameter; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInVIrParameterSimplePackage; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 35};

ssInVIrParameterSimplePackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInVIrParameterSimpleBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 60}; ssInVIrParameterSimpleBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.1.3.11 ssInVIrParameterCFB

ssInVIrParameterCFB MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM ssInVIrParameter; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInVIrParameterCFBPackage; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 36};

ssInVIrParameterCFBPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInVIrParameterCFBBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES forwardedToNumber GET, forwardedToSubaddress GET, forwardingOptions GET; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 61};

ssInVIrParameterCFBBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.1.3.12 ssInVIrParameterCFNRy

ssInVIrParameterCFNRy MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM ssInVIrParameter; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInVIrParameterCFNRyPackage; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 37};

ssInVIrParameterCFNRyPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInVIrParameterCFNRyBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES forwardedToNumber GET, forwardedToSubaddress GET, forwardingOptions GET, noReplyConditionTimer GET; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 62};

ssInVIrParameterCFNRyBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.1.3.13 ssInVIrParameterCFNRc

ssInVIrParameterCFNRc MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM ssInVIrParameter; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInVIrParameterCFNRcPackage; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 38}; ssInVIrParameterCFNRcPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInVIrParameterCFNRcBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES forwardedToNumber GET, forwardedToSubaddress GET, forwardingOptions GET; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 63};

ssInVIrParameterCFNRcBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS

"see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.1.3.14 ssInVIrParameterCUG

ssInVIrParameterCUG MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM ssInVIrParameter; CHARACTERIZED BY ssInVIrParameterCUGPackage; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 39};

ssInVIrParameterCUGPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR ssInVIrParameterCUGBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES interCugRestrictions GET, preferentialCugIndicator GET; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 64};

ssInVIrParameterCUGBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS

"see GSM 12.02 annex B"

# C.1.3.15 vIrFunctionPackage1202

vIrFunctionPackage1202 PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR vIrFunctionPackage1202Behaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

, ATTRIBUTES maxNumberOfImsiInVIr GET-REPLACE, currentNumberOfImsiInVIr GET-REPLACE

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 65};

# C.1.4 EIR Objects

C.1.4.1 listInEir

listInEir MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM "CCITT X.721":top; CHARACTERIZED BY listInEirPackage; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 40};

listInEirPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR listInEirBhv; ATTRIBUTES eirListId GET; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 66};

listInEirBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12-02 annex B";

#### C.1.4.2 whiteListInEir

whiteListInEir MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM listInEir; CHARACTERIZED BY whiteListInEirPackage; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 41};

whiteListInEirPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR whiteListInEirBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 67};

whiteListInEirBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12-02 annex B";

## C.1.4.3 greyListInEir

greyListInEir MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM listInEir; CHARACTERIZED BY greyListInEirPackage; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 42};

greyListInEirPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR greyListInEirBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 68};

greyListInEirBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12-02 annex B";

# C.1.4.4 blackListInEir

blackListInEir MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM listInEir; CHARACTERIZED BY blackListInEirPackage; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 43};

blackListInEirPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR blackListInEirBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 69};

blackListInEirBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12-02 annex B";

# C.1.4.5 equipmentInEir

equipmentInEir MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM "CCITT X.721":top; CHARACTERIZED BY equipmentInEirPackage; CONDITIONAL PACKAGES "Recommendation M.3100: 1992":createDeleteNotificationsPackage PRESENT IF "the objectCreation and objectDeletion notifications (as defined in CCITT X.721) are supported by this managed object"

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 44};

equipmentInEirPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR equipmentInEirBhv; ATTRIBUTES

firstImeiGET, lastImeiGET;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 70};

equipmentInEirBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12-02 annex B";

## C.1.4.6 eirFunctionPackage1202

eirFunctionPackage1202 PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR

eirFunctionPackage1202Behaviour

ATTRIBUTES

maxNumberOfWhiteListEntries GET, maxNumberOfGreyListEntries GET,	
maxNumberOfBlackListEntries GET, currentNumberOfWhiteListEntries currentNumberOfGreyListEntries currentNumberOfBlackListEntries	GET, GET, GET

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 71};

eirFunctionPackage1202Behaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS

"see GSM12.02 annex B";

# Page 132 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

# C.1.4.7 fileBasedManagement

fileBasedManagement MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM "CCITT X.721":top; CHARACTERIZED BY fileBasedManagementPackage; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 45};

fileBasedManagementPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR fileBasedManagementPackageBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES fileBasedManagementIdGET, -- RDN fileExecutionProgressLevel GET;

ACTIONS startManagementFileExecution, disposeOfManagementFile;

NOTIFICATIONS

managementFileExecuted

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 72};

fileBasedManagementPackageBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS

"see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.1.4.8 managementFileExecutedLogEntry

managementFileExecutedLogEntry MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM "CCITT X.721":eventLogRecord; CHARACTERIZED BY managementFileExecutedLogEntryPackage; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202managedObjectClass 48}; managementFileExecutedLogEntryPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR

managementFileExecutedLogEntryPackageBehaviour; ATTRIBUTES fileExecutedInfoValue GET;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202package 80};

ManagementFileExecutedLogEntryPackageBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.2 PACKAGES

[All packages which are defined are related to managed objects and so are defined with these objects in the section above (section 1. Managed Objects).]

# C.3 ATTRIBUTES

## C.3.1 hlrMsisdn

hIrMsisdn ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.HIrMsisdn; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING; BEHAVIOUR hIrMsisdnBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 1 };

hlrMsisdnBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.3.2 allocationState

allocationState ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.AllocationState; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR allocationStateBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 2 };

allocationStateBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

## C.3.3 assocOwnerImsi

assocOwnerImsi ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX Attribute-ASN1Module.GroupObjects; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION; BEHAVIOUR assocOwnerImsiBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 3 };

assocOwnerImsiBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B, PERMITTED VALUES any existing *subscriberInHIr* object within the same logical HLR";

## C.3.4 assocOwnerBasicService

assocOwnerBasicService ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX Attribute-ASN1Module.GroupObjects; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION; BEHAVIOUR assocOwnerBasicServiceBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 4 };

assocOwnerBasicServiceBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS

# Page 134 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

"see GSM 12.02 annex B, PERMITTED VALUES any existing *basicServiceInHIr* object of the same *subscriberInHIr*";

#### C.3.5 bcaSet

bcaSet ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.BcaSet; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR bcaSetBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 5 };

bcaSetBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.3.6 announcement

announcement ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-CommonDataTypes.ISDN-AddressString; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR announcementBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 6 };

announcementBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

## C.3.7 hlrlmsi

hIrlmsi ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.HIrlmsi; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING; BEHAVIOUR hIrlmsiBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 7 };

hlrImsiBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

## C.3.8 mainMsisdn

mainMsisdn ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-CommonDataTypes.ISDN-AddressString; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR mainMsisdnBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 8 };

mainMsisdnBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS

"see GSM 12.02 annex B, PERMITTED VALUES any existing within associatedMemberMsisdn within the same logical HLR";

## C.3.9 assocMemberMsisdn

assocMemberMsisdn ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX Attribute-ASN1Module.GroupObjects; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION; BEHAVIOUR assocMemberMsisdnBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 9 };

assocMemberMsisdnBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B, PERMITTED VALUES in subscriberInHIrPackage: any existing *msisdnInHIr* object, PERMITTED VALUES in basicServiceInHIrPackage: any existing within assocMemberMsisdn of same subscriberInHIr";

#### C.3.10 assocMemberPrevMsisdn

assocMemberPrevMsisdn ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX Attribute-ASN1Module.GroupObjects; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION; BEHAVIOUR assocMemberMsisdnPrevBehaviour;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 10 };

assocMemberMsisdnPrevBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS

"see GSM 12.02 annex B, PERMITTED VALUES Possible values are any existing *msisdnInHIr* object identifier within the same logical HLR, with allocationState allocated to previous IMSI. A *subscriberInHIr* object can point to more than one *msisdnHIr* object to facilitate multi-numbering.";

### C.3.11 category

category ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-CommonDataTypes.Category; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR categoryBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 11 };

categoryBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS

"see GSM 12.02 annex B";

## C.3.12 subscriptionRestriction

subscriptionRestriction ATTRIBUTE

# Page 136 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.SubscriptionRestriction; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR subscriptionRestrictionBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 12 };

subscriptionRestrictionBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.13 subscriberStatus

subscriberStatus ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-MS-DataTypes.SubscriberStatus; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR subscriberStatusBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 13 };

subscriberStatusBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.14 operatorDeterminedBarring

operatorDeterminedBarring ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.OperatorDeterminedBarring; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR operatorDeterminedBarringBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 14 };

operatorDeterminedBarringBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.15 overrideCategory

overrideCategory ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-SS-DataTypes.OverrideCategory; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR overrideCategoryBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 15 };

overrideCategoryBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.16 barringSubscriptionOption

barringSubscriptionOption ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.BarringSubscriptionOption; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR barringSubscriptionOptionBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 16 };

barringSubscriptionOptionBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

## C.3.17 barringPassword

barringPassword ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-SS-DataTypes.Password; BEHAVIOUR barringPasswordBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 17 }; barringPasswordBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS

"see GSM 12.02 annex B, DEFAULT VALUE defined in hIrFunctionPackage1202 attribute defaultPw";

# C.3.18 wrongPasswordAttemptsCounter

wrongPasswordAttemptsCounter ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.WrongPasswordAttemptsCounter; BEHAVIOUR wrongPasswordAttemptsCounterBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 18 };

wrongPasswordAttemptsCounterBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

## C.3.19 Imsi

Imsi ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-CommonDataTypes.LMSI; MATCHES FOR

EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS;

BEHAVIOUR

ImsiBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 19 };

ImsiBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# Page 138 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

# C.3.20 authenthicationSetFlag

authenticationSetFlag ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.AuthenticationSetFlag; BEHAVIOUR authenticationSetFlagBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 20 };

authenticationSetFlagBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.3.21 mscAreaRestrictedFlag

mscAreaRestrictedFlag ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.MscAreaRestrictedFlag; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR mscAreaRestrictedFlagBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 23 };

mscAreaRestrictedFlagBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.3.22 checkSupplServIndicator

checkSupplServIndicator ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.CheckSupplServIndicator; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR checkSupplServIndicatorBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 24 };

checkSupplServIndicatorBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.23 msPurgedFlag

msPurgedFlag ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.MsPurgedFlag; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR msPurgedFlagBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 25 };

> msPurgedFlagBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.3.24 msisdnAlert

msisdnAlert ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-CommonDataTypes.ISDN-AddressString; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR msisdnAlertBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 26 };

msisdnAlertBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B, PERMITTED VALUES any MSISDN within associatedMemberMsisdn";

#### C.3.25 mnrf

mnrf ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.Mnrf; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR mnrfBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 27 };

mnrfBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.3.26 mcef

mcef ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.Mcef; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR mcefBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 28 };

mcefBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

## C.3.27 mwdAddressList

mwdAddressList ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.ScAddressList; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION; BEHAVIOUR mwdAddressListBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 29 }; mwdAddressListBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

## C.3.28 basicServiceGroupId

basicServiceGroupId ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.BasicServiceGroupId; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING; BEHAVIOUR basicServiceGroupIdBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 30 };

basicServiceGroupIdBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.3.29 assocMemberSSParameter

assocMemberSSParameter ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX Attribute-ASN1Module.GroupObjects; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION; BEHAVIOUR assocMemberSSParameterBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 31 };

assocMemberSSParameterBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B, PERMITTED VALUES any existing ssInHIrParameter object of same subscriberInHIr, with the following restrictions: SMS(2) may only contain parameters of Barring SS and 10 may not contain parameters of CW";

# C.3.30 assocMemberCUGSubscription

assocMemberCUGSubscription ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX Attribute-ASN1Module.GroupObjects; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION; BEHAVIOUR assocMemberCUGSubscriptionBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 32 };

assocMemberCUGSubscriptionBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B, PERMITTED VALUES any existing ssInHLRCUGSubscription object of same subscriberInHIr";

#### C.3.31 basicServiceId

basicServiceld ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.BasicServiceld; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING; BEHAVIOUR basicServiceldBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 33 };

basicServiceIdBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.32 ssld

ssld ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.Ssld; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING; BEHAVIOUR ssldBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 34 };

ssIdBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

## C.3.33 presentationMode

presentationMode ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.PresentationMode; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR presentationModeBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 35 };

presentationModeBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

## C.3.34 notificationToCallingPty

notificationToCallingPty ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.NotificationToCallingPty; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR notificationToCallingPtyBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 36 };

notificationToCallingPtyBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.35 notificationToForwardingPty

notificationToForwardingPty ATTRIBUTE

# Page 142 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.NotificationToForwardingPty; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR notificationToForwardingPtyBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 37 };

notificationToForwardingPtyBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.36 cugIndex

cugIndex ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-SS-DataTypes.CUG-Index; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING; BEHAVIOUR cugIndexBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 38 };

cugIndexBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.37 cugInterlock

cugInterlock ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-SS-DataTypes.CUG-Interlock; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR cugInterlockBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 39 };

cugInterlockBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

## C.3.38 intraCugOptions

intraCugOptions ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-SS-DataTypes.IntraCUG-Options; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR intraCugOptionsBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 40 };

intraCugOptionsBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.39 assocOwnerBSG

assocOwnerBSG ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX Attribute-ASN1Module.GroupObjects; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION; BEHAVIOUR assocOwnerBSGBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 41 };

assocOwnerBSGBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B, PERMITTED VALUES any basicServiceGroupInHIr object of same subscriber with the exception of SMS(2), dedicated PAD(9) and dedicated Packet (10)";

#### C.3.40 activationStatus

activationStatus ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.ActivationStatus; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR activationStatusBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 42 };

activationStatusBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

## C.3.41 registrationStatus

registrationStatus ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.RegistrationStatus; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR registrationStatusBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 43 };

registrationStatusBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

## C.3.42 forwardedToNumber

forwardedToNumber ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.ForwardedToNumber; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR forwardedToNumberBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 44 };

forwardedToNumberBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

## C.3.43 forwardedToSubaddress

forwardedToSubaddress ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.ForwardedToSubaddress; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR forwardedToSubaddressBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 45 };

forwardedToSubaddressBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.44 noReplyConditionTimer

noReplyConditionTimer ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-SS-DataTypes.NoReplyConditionTime; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR noReplyConditionTimerBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 46 };

noReplyConditionTimerBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.45 interCugRestrictions

interCugRestrictions ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-SS-DataTypes.InterCUG-Restrictions; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR interCugRestrictionsBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 47 };

interCugRestrictionsBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.46 preferentialCugIndicator

preferentialCugIndicator ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.PreferentialCUG-Indicator; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR preferentialCugIndicatorBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 48 };

preferentialCugIndicatorBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.3.47 maxNumberOfLogicalHlr

maxNumberOfLogicalHIr ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.MaxNumberOfLogicalHIr; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR maxNumberOfLogicalHIrBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 49 };

maxNumberOfLogicalHlrBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.48 currentNumberOfLogicalHIr

currentNumberOfLogicalHlr ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.CurrentNumberOfLogicalHlr; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR currentNumberOfLogicalHlrBhv ; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 50 };

currentNumberOfLogicalHIrBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.3.49 maxNumberOfImsiInHIr

maxNumberOfImsiInHIr ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.MaxNumberOfImsiInHIr; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR maxNumberOfImsiInHIrBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 51 };

maxNumberOfImsiInHIrBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.50 currentNumberOfImsiInHIr

currentNumberOfImsiInHIr ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.CurrentNumberOfImsiInHIr; MATCHES FOR

# Page 146 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR currentNumberOfImsiInHIrBhv ; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 52 };

currentNumberOfImsiInHIrBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

## C.3.51 maxNumberOfMsisdnInHIr

maxNumberOfMsisdnInHIr ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.MaxNumberOfMsisdnInHIr ; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR maxNumberOfMsisdnInHIrBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 53 };

maxNumberOfMsisdnInHIrBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.3.52 currentNumberOfMsisdnInHIr

currentNumberOfMsisdnInHlr ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.CurrentNumberOfMsisdnInHlr; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR currentNumberOfMsisdnInHlrBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 54 };

currentNumberOfMsisdnInHIrBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.53 defaultPW

defaultPW ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-SS-DataTypes.Password; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR defaultPWBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 55 };

defaultPWBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.3.54 defaultAnnouncement

defaultAnnouncement ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-CommonDataTypes.ISDN-AddressString; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR defaultAnnouncementBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 56 };

defaultAnnouncementBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.3.55 listOfValidCUGInterlockCodes

listOfValidCUGInterlockCodes ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.ListOfValidCUGInterlockCodes; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR listOfValidCUGInterlockCodesBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 57 };

listOfValidCUGInterlockCodesBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.3.56 hlrld

hIrld ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.HIrld; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR hIrldBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 58 };

hIrldBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.3.57 hlrNumber

hlrNumber ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-CommonDataTypes.ISDN-AddressString; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR hlrNumberBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 59 };

hlrNumberBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.3.58 maxNumberOfImsiInLogicalHIr

maxNumberOfImsiInLogicalHIr ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.MaxNumberOfImsiInLogicalHIr; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR maxNumberOfImsiInLogicalHIrBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 60 };

#### maxNumberOfImsiInLogicalHIrBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.59 currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalHIr

currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalHIr ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.CurrentNumberOfImsiInLogicalHIr; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalHIrBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 61 };

currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalHIrBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.3.60 maxNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr

maxNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.MaxNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR maxNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIrBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 62 };

maxNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIrBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.3.61 currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr

currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHlr ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.CurrentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHlr; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHlrBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 63 };

currentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIrBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.3.62 aucld

aucld ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.Aucld; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING; BEHAVIOUR aucldBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 64 };

aucldBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.3.63 aucNumber

aucNumber ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-CommonDataTypes.ISDN-AddressString; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY,SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR aucNumberBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 65 };

aucNumberBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.3.64 auclmsi

aucImsi ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.AucImsi; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING; BEHAVIOUR aucImsiBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 66 };

aucImsiBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.65 ki

ki ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-MS-DataTypes.Ki; BEHAVIOUR kiBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 67 };

kiBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# Page 150 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

### C.3.66 algorithmA3A8

algorithmA3A8 ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.AlgorithmA3A8; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR algorithmA3A8Behaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 68 };

algorithmA3A8Behaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.3.67 encryptionType

encryptionType ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.EncryptionType; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR encryptionTypeBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 69 };

encryptionTypeBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.3.68 maxNumberOfLogicalAuc

maxNumberOfLogicalAuc ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.MaxNumberOfLogicalAuc; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR maxNumberOfLogicalAucBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 70 };

maxNumberOfLogicalAucBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.3.69 currentNumberOfLogicalAuc

currentNumberOfLogicalAuc ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.CurrentNumberOfLogicalAuc; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR currentNumberOfLogicalAucBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 71 };

currentNumberOfLogicalAucBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.3.70 maxNumberOfImsiInAuc

maxNumberOfImsiInAuc ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.MaxNumberOfImsiInAuc; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR maxNumberOfImsiInAucBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 72 };

maxNumberOfImsiInAucBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

## C.3.71 currentNumberOfImsiInAuc

currentNumberOfImsiInAuc ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.CurrentNumberOfImsiInAuc; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR currentNumberOfImsiInAucBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 73 };

currentNumberOfImsiInAucBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.72 maxNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc

maxNumberOfImsilnLogicalAuc ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.MaxNumberOfImsilnLogicalAuc; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR maxNumberOfImsilnLogicalAucBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 74 };

maxNumberOfImsiInLogicalAucBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.3.73 currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc

currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.CurrentNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalAucBhv ; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 75 };

currentNumberOfImsiInLogicalAucBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.74 vlrlmsi

vIrImsi ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.VIrImsi; MATCHES FOR

# Page 152 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

EQUALITY, ORDERING; BEHAVIOUR vlrImsiBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 76 };

vlrImsiBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.3.75 msisdn

msisdn ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-CommonDataTypes.ISDN-AddressString; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR msisdnBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 77 };

msisdnBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.76 odbData

odbData ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-MS-DataTypes.ODB-Data; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS; BEHAVIOUR odbDataBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 78 };

odbDataBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.77 vlrRoamingRestriction

vIrRoamingRestriction ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-MS-DataTypes.ZoneCodeList; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION; BEHAVIOUR vIrRoamingRestrictionBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 79 };

vlrRoamingRestrictionBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.3.78 vlrlmei

vlrImei ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-CommonDataTypes.IMEI; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR vlrImeiBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 80 };

vlrImeiBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.3.79 bearerServiceList

bearerServiceList ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-CommonDataTypes.BearerServiceList; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION; BEHAVIOUR bearerServiceListBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 81 };

bearerServiceListBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.3.80 teleserviceList

teleserviceList ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-CommonDataTypes.TeleserviceList; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION; BEHAVIOUR teleserviceListBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 82 };

teleserviceListBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.81 ssInfoList

ssInfoList ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-SS-DataTypes.SS-InfoList; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION; BEHAVIOUR ssInfoListBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 83 };

ssInfoListBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.3.82 tmsi

tmsi ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-CommonDataTypes.TMSI; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR tmsiBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 84 };

tmsiBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

# Page 154 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.83 cksn

cksn ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.CKSN; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR cksnBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 85 };

cksnBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.84 locAreald

locAreald ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.LocAreald; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR locArealdBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 86 };

locArealdBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.85 imsiDetachFlag

imsiDetachFlag ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.ImsiDetachFlag; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR imsiDetachFlagBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 87 };

imsiDetachFlagBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.86 radioConfirmationIndicator

radioConfirmationIndicator ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.RadioConfirmationIndicator; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR radioConfirmationIndicatorBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 88 };

radioConfirmationIndicatorBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.3.87 subDataConfByHIrIndicator

subDataConfByHIrIndicator ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.SubDataConfByHIrIndicator; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR subDataConfByHIrIndicatorBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 89 };

subDataConfByHIrIndicatorBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.3.88 locInfoConfInHIrIndicator

locInfoConfInHIrIndicator ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.LocInfoConfInHIrIndicator; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR locInfoConfInHIrIndicatorBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 90 };

locInfoConfInHIrIndicatorBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.3.89 handoverNumber

handoverNumber ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-CommonDataTypes.ISDN-AddressString; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR handoverNumberBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 91 };

handoverNumberBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.3.90 mnrfVlr

mnrfVIr ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.MnrfVIr; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR mnrfVIrBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 92 };

mnrfVIrBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.3.91 basicServiceGroupList

basicServiceGroupList ATTRIBUTE

# Page 156 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-CommonDataTypes.BasicServiceGroupList; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR basicServiceGroupListBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 115 };

basicServiceGroupListBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B, PERMITTED VALUES any basic service group of the same subscriber with the exception of SMS(2) dedicated Pad (9) and dedicated Packet (10)";

# C.3.92 ssStatus

ssStatus ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-SS-DataTypes.SS-Status; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR ssStatusBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 93 };

ssStatusBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.3.93 forwardingOptions

forwardingOptions ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-SS-DataTypes.ForwardingOptions; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR forwardingOptionsBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 94 };

forwardingOptionsBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.3.95 currentNumberOfImsiInVIr

currentNumberOfImsiInVIr ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.CurrentNumberOfImsiInVIr; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR currentNumberOfImsiInVIrBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 95 };

currentNumberOfImsiInVIrBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.3.96 maxNumberOfImsiInVIr

maxNumberOfImsiInVIr ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.MaxNumberOfImsiInVIr; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR maxNumberOfImsiInVIrBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 96 };

maxNumberOfImsiInVIrBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.3.97 eirListld

eirListld ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.EirListld; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR eirListldBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 97 };

eirListIdBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12-02 annex B";

### C.3.98 firstlmei

firstImei ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-CommonDataTypes.IMEI; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING; BEHAVIOUR firstImeiBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 98 };

firstImeiBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12-02 annex B";

#### C.3.99 lastImei

IastImei ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX MAP-CommonDataTypes.IMEI; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING; BEHAVIOUR IastImeiBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 99 };

lastImeiBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12-02 annex B";

#### C.3.100 maxNumberOfWhiteListEntries

maxNumberOfWhiteListEntries ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.MaxNumberOfWhiteListEntries; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR maxNumberOfWhiteListEntriesBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 100 };

maxNumberOfWhiteListEntriesBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12-02 annex B";

### C.3.101 maxNumberOfGreyListEntries

maxNumberOfGreyListEntries ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.MaxNumberOfGreyListEntries; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR maxNumberOfGreyListEntriesBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 101 };

maxNumberOfGreyListEntriesBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12-02 annex B";

#### C.3.102 maxNumberOfBlackListEntries

maxNumberOfBlackListEntries ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.MaxNumberOfBlackListEntries; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR maxNumberOfBlackListEntriesBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 102 };

maxNumberOfBlackListEntriesBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12-02 annex B";

#### C.3.103 currentNumberOfWhiteListEntries

currentNumberOfWhiteListEntries ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.CurrentNumberOfWhiteListEntries; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR currentNumberOfWhiteListEntriesBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 103 };

currentNumberOfWhiteListEntriesBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12-02 annex B";

#### C.3.104 currentNumberOfGreyListEntries

currentNumberOfGreyListEntries ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.CurrentNumberOfGreyListEntries; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR currentNumberOfGreyListEntriesBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 104 };

currentNumberOfGreyListEntriesBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12-02 annex B";

### C.3.105 currentNumberOfBlackListEntries

currentNumberOfBlackListEntries ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.CurrentNumberOfBlackListEntries; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR currentNumberOfBlackListEntriesBhv; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 105 };

currentNumberOfBlackListEntriesBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12-02 annex B";

### C.3.106 fileBasedManagementId

fileBasedManagementId ATTRIBUTE

# Page 160 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.FileBasedManagementId; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR fileBasedManagementIdBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 106 };

fileBasedManagementIdBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.107 fileExecutionProgressLevel

fileExecutionProgressLevel ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.FileExecutionProgressLevel; BEHAVIOUR fileExecutionProgressLevelBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 107 };

fileExecutionProgressLevelBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.108 rsziListld

rsziListld ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.RsziListld; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR rsziListldBehaviour; REGISTERED AS { gsm1202attribute 108 };

> rsziListIdBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.3.109 rsziList

rsziList ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.RsziList; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR rsziListBehaviour; REGISTERED AS { gsm1202attribute 109 };

> rsziListBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.3.110 rsziListPointers

rsziListPointers ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.RsziListIdSet; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR rsziListPointersBehaviour; REGISTERED AS { gsm1202attribute 110 };

> rsziListPointersBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.3.111 bcaSetId

bcaSetId ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.BcaSetId; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR bcaSetIdBehaviour; REGISTERED AS { gsm1202attribute 111 };

> bcaSetIdBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.3.112 application To All BSGs

applicationToAlIBSGs ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.ApplicationToAlIBSGs; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR applicationToAlIBSGsBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 112};

> applicationToAllBSGsBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.3.113 msisdnRangeInLogicalHIr

msisdnRangeInLogicalHIr ATTRIBUTE WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.MsisdnRangeInLogicalHIr; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR msisdnRangeInLogicalHIrBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 113};

> msisdnRangeInLogicalHIrBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.3.114 fileExecutedInfoValue

fileExecutedInfoValue ATTRIBUTE

# Page 162 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.FileExecutedInfo; MATCHES FOR EQUALITY; BEHAVIOUR fileExecutedInfoValueBehaviour; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202attribute 114};

> fileExecutedInfoValueBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.4 ACTIONS

# C.4.1 lockSubscriberInHIr

lockSubscriberInHlr ACTION BEHAVIOUR lockSubscriberInHlrBehaviour;

MODE

CONFIRMED ; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202action 1 };

lockSubscriberInHIrBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.4.2 unlockSubscriberInHIr

unlockSubscriberInHIr ACTION BEHAVIOUR unlockSubscriberInHIrBehaviour; MODE CONFIRMED ; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202action 2 };

unlockSubscriberInHIrBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.4.3 lockMAPService

lockMAPService ACTION BEHAVIOUR lockMAPServiceBehaviour; MODE

CONFIRMED ; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202action 3 };

lockMAPServiceBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.4.4 unlockMAPService

unlockMAPService ACTION BEHAVIOUR unlockMAPServiceBehaviour; MODE CONFIRMED ; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202action 4 }; unlockMAPServiceBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS

"see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.4.5 startManagementFileExecution

startManagementFileExecution ACTION

BEHAVIOUR

startManagementFileExecutionBehaviour;

MODE

CONFIRMED ;

WITH INFORMATION SYNTAX

GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.StartFileExecutionInfo;

WITH REPLY SYNTAX

GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.StartFileExecutionReply;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202action 5 };

startManagementFileExecutionBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

"This action is used to inform the NEF that one or more management files are present in its local filestore and that execution of these files must be scheduled. Requests to start executing files are rejected if:

- the file type is invalid
- the file is not present in the filestore
- the file is already scheduled for execution

- the NEF currently has no more processing capacity for the execution of management files i.e. the NEF is 'busy'";

# C.4.6 disposeOfManagementFile

disposeOfManagementFile ACTION

BEHAVIOUR disposeOfManagementFileBehaviour;

MODE

CONFIRMED ; WITH INFORMATION SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.DisposeOfFileInfo; WITH REPLY SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.DisposeOfFileReply; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202action 6 };

disposeOfManagementFileBehaviour BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

"This action is used to inform the NEF that the specified file(s) are no longer required in the NEF. The NEF is free to delete the file(s). Requests to dispose of a file are rejected if:

- the file type is invalid
- the file is currently being executed.
- the file is not present in the filestore";

# Page 164 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

# C.5 Notifications

All used notifications are defined in CCITT X.721 with the exception of 5.5:

- C.5.1 attributeValueChange
- C.5.2 objectCreation
- C.5.3 objectDeletion
- C.5.4 stateChange

## C.5.5 managementFileExecuted

managementFileExecuted NOTIFICATION BEHAVIOUR managementFileExecutedBehaviour; WITH INFORMATION SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.FileExecutedInfo; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202notification 1 };

managementFileExecutedBehaviour BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS

"This notification is used to inform the OSF that the execution of a management file in the NEF has completed.";

# C.6 Parameters

### C.6.1 equipmentCreationRefusal

equipmentCreationRefusal PARAMETER CONTEXT SPECIFIC-ERROR; WITH SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.EquipmentCreationRefusal; BEHAVIOUR equipmentCreationRefusalBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02";; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202parameter 1 };

### C.6.2 maxNumberExceeded

maxNumberExceeded PARAMETER CONTEXT SPECIFIC-ERROR; WITH SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.MaxNumberExceeded; BEHAVIOUR maxNumberExceededBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02";; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202parameter 2};

# C.6.3 stateNotLockedErrorParamter

stateNotLockedErrorParameter PARAMETER CONTEXT SPECIFIC-ERROR; WITH SYNTAX GSM-12-02-SYNTAX.StateNotLockedErrorParamter; BEHAVIOUR stateNotLockedErrorParameterBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02";; REGISTERED AS {gsm1202parameter 3};

# C.7 NAME BINDINGS

# C.7.1 HLR Name Bindings

## C.7.1.1 logicalhlr-hlrFunction Name Binding

logicalHIr-hIrFunction NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS logicalHlr; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS hlrFunction; WITH ATTRIBUTE hlrld; BEHAVIOUR logicalHlr-hlrFunctionBhv; CREATE maxNumberExceeded; DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 1 };

logicalHlr-hlrFunctionBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.7.1.2 msisdnInHIr-logicalHIr Name Binding

msisdnInHlr-logicalHlr NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS msisdnInHlr; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS logicalHlr; WITH ATTRIBUTE hlrMsisdn; BEHAVIOUR msisdnInHlr-logicalHlrBhv; CREATE maxNumberExceeded; DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 2 };

msisdnInHIr-logicalHIrBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS

"see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.7.1.3. subscriberInHIr-logicalHIr Name Binding

subscriberInHIr-logicalHIr NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS subscriberInHIr; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS logicalHIr; WITH ATTRIBUTE hIrImsi; BEHAVIOUR subscriberInHIr-logicalHIrBhv; CREATE maxNumberExceeded; DELETE DELETES-CONTAINED-OBJECTS stateNotLockedErrorParameter;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 3 };

subscriberInHIr-logicalHIrBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.7.1.4. bcaSetInHIr-logicalHIr Name Binding

bcaSetInHIr-hIrFunction NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS bcaSetInHIr; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS hIrFunction; WITH ATTRIBUTE bcaSetId; BEHAVIOUR bcaSetInHIr-hIrFunctionBhv; CREATE maxNumberExceeded; DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 4 };

bcaSetInHlr-hlrFunctionBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.7.1.5 rsziListInHIr-logicalHIr Name Binding

rsziListInHIr-hIrFunction NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS rsziListInHlr; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS hIrFunction; WITH ATTRIBUTE rsziListId; BEHAVIOUR rsziListInHlr-hIrFunctionBhv; CREATE; DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 5 };

rsziListInHlr-hlrFunctionBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.7.1.6 basicServiceGroupInHIr-subscriberInHIr Name Binding

basicServiceGroupInHIr-subscriberInHIr NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS basicServiceGroupInHlr; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS subscriberInHlr; WITH ATTRIBUTE basicServiceGroupId; BEHAVIOUR bsg-subscriberInHlrBhv; CREATE; DELETE DELETES-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 6 };

bsg-subscriberInHIrBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# Page 168 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

# C.7.1.7 basicServiceInHIr-basicServiceGroupInHIr Name Binding

basicServiceInHIr-basicServiceGroupInHIr NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS basicServiceInHIr; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS basicServiceGroupInHIr; WITH ATTRIBUTE basicServiceId; BEHAVIOUR bs-bsgInHIrBhv; CREATE; DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 7 };

bs-bsgInHIrBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.7.1.8 supplementaryServiceInHIr-subscriberInHIr Name Binding

supplementaryServiceInHlr-subscriberInHlr NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS supplementaryServiceInHlr AND SUBCLASSES; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS subscriberInHlr; WITH ATTRIBUTE ssId; BEHAVIOUR supplementaryServiceInHlr-subscriberInHlrBhv; CREATE; DELETE DELETES-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 8 };

supplementaryServiceInHIr-subscriberInHIrBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.7.1.9 ssInHIrParameterSimple-ssInHIrCW Name Binding

ssInHIrParameterSimple-ssInHIrCW NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS ssInHIrParameterSimple; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS ssInHIrCW; WITH ATTRIBUTE basicServiceGroupId; BEHAVIOUR ssInHIrParameterSimple-ssInHIrCWBhv; CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT; DELETE DELETES-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 9 };

ssInHIrParameterSimple-ssInHIrCWBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.7.1.10 ssInHIrParameterSimple-ssInHIrBarring Name Binding

ssInHIrParameterSimple-ssInHIrBarring NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS ssInHlrParameterSimple; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS ssInHlrBarring; WITH ATTRIBUTE basicServiceGroupId; BEHAVIOUR ssInHlrParameterSimple-ssInHlrBarringBhv; CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT; DELETE DELETES-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 10 };

ssInHIrParameterSimple-ssInHIrBarringBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.7.1.11 ssInHIrParameterCFU-ssInHIrCFU Name Binding

ssInHIrParameterCFU-ssInHIrCFU NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS ssInHlrParameterCFU; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS ssInHlrCFU; WITH ATTRIBUTE basicServiceGroupId; BEHAVIOUR ssInHlrParameterCFU-ssInHlrCFUBhv; CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT; DELETE DELETES-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 11 };

ssInHIrParameterCFU-ssInHIrCFUBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.7.1.12 ssInHIrParameterCFB-ssInHIrCFB Name Binding

ssInHIrParameterCFB-ssInHIrCFB NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS ssInHirParameterCFB; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS ssInHirCFB; WITH ATTRIBUTE basicServiceGroupId; BEHAVIOUR ssInHirParameterCFB-ssInHirCFBBhv; CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT; DELETE DELETES-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 12 };

ssInHIrParameterCFB-ssInHIrCFBBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# Page 170 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

# C.7.1.13 ssInHIrParameterCFNRy-ssInHIrCFNRy Name Binding

ssInHirParameterCFNRy-ssInHirCFNRy NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS ssInHirParameterCFNRy; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS ssInHirCFNRy; WITH ATTRIBUTE basicServiceGroupId; BEHAVIOUR ssInHirParameterCFNRy-ssInHirCFNRyBhv; CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT; DELETE DELETES-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 13 };

ssInHlrParameterCFNRy-ssInHlrCFNRyBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.7.1.14 ssInHIrParameterCFNRc-ssInHIrCFNRc Name Binding

ssInHIrParameterCFNRc-ssInHIrCFNRc NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS ssInHirParameterCFNRc; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS ssInHirCFNRc; WITH ATTRIBUTE basicServiceGroupId; BEHAVIOUR ssInHirParameterCFNRc-ssInHirCFNRcBhv; CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT; DELETE DELETES-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 14 };

ssInHIrParameterCFNRc-ssInHIrCFNRcBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS

"see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.7.1.15 ssInHIrParameterCUG-ssInHIrCUG Name Binding

ssInHIrParameterCUG-ssInHIrCUG NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS ssInHlrParameterCUG; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS ssInHlrCUG; WITH ATTRIBUTE basicServiceGroupId; BEHAVIOUR ssInHlrParameterCUG-ssInHlrCUGBhv; CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT; DELETE DELETES-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 15 };

ssInHIrParameterCUG-ssInHIrCUGBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS

"see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.7.1.16 ssInHIrCUGSubscription-ssInHIrCUG Name Binding

ssInHIrCUGSubscription-ssInHIrCUG NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS ssInHIrCUGSubscription; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS ssInHIrCUG; WITH ATTRIBUTE cugIndex; BEHAVIOUR ssInHIrCugSubscription-ssInHIrCUGBhv; CREATE; DELETE DELETES-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 16 };

ssInHIrCugSubscription-ssInHIrCUGBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.7.2 AUC Name Binding

#### C.7.2.1 IogicalAuc-aucFunction Name Binding

logicalAuc-aucFunction NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS logicalAuc; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS aucFunction; WITH ATTRIBUTE aucld; BEHAVIOUR logicalAuc-aucFunctionBhv; CREATE maxNumberExceeded; DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 17 };

logicalAuc-aucFunctionBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

#### C.7.2.2 subscriberInAuc-logicalAuc Name Binding

subscriberInAuc-logicalAuc NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS subscriberInAuc; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS logicalAuc; WITH ATTRIBUTE aucImsi; BEHAVIOUR subscriberInAuc-logicalAucBhv; CREATE maxNumberExceeded; DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 18 };

subscriberInAuc-logicalAucBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# Page 172 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

# C.7.3 VLR Name Bindings

# C.7.3.1 subscriberInVIr-vIrFunction Name Binding

subscriberInVIr-vIrFunction NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS subscriberInVIr; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS vIrFunction; WITH ATTRIBUTE vIrImsi; BEHAVIOUR subscriberInVIr-vIrFunctionBhv; CREATE; DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 19 };

subscriberInVIr-vIrFunctionBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.7.3.2 supplementaryServiceInVIr-subscriberInVIr Name Binding

supplementaryServiceInVIr-subscriberInVIr NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS supplementaryServiceInVIr AND SUBCLASSES; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS subscriberInVIr; WITH ATTRIBUTE ssId; BEHAVIOUR supplementaryServiceInVIr-subscriberInVIrBhv; CREATE; DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 20 };

supplementaryServiceInVIr-subscriberInVIrBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.7.3.3 ssInVIrParameter-ssInVIrStandard Name Binding

ssInVIrParameter-ssInVIrStandard NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS ssInVIrParameter AND SUBCLASSES; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS ssInVIrStandard; WITH ATTRIBUTE basicServiceGroupId; BEHAVIOUR ssInVIrParameter-ssInVIrStandardBhv; CREATE; DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 21 };

ssInVIrParameter-ssInVIrStandardBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B.";

## C.7.3.4 ssInVIrCUGSubscription-ssInVIrCUG Name Binding

ssInVIrCUGSubscription-ssInVIrCUG NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS ssInVIrCUGSubscription; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS ssInVIrCUG; WITH ATTRIBUTE cugIndex; BEHAVIOUR ssInVIrCUGSubscription-ssInVIrCUGBhv; CREATE; DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 22 };

ssInVIrCUGSubscription-ssInVIrCUGBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

## C.7.4 EIR Name Bindings

# C.7.4.1 whiteListInEir-eirFunction Name Binding

whiteListInEir-eirFunction NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS whiteListInEir; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS eirFunction; WITH ATTRIBUTE eirListId; BEHAVIOUR whiteListInEir-eirFunctionBhv;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 23 };

whiteListInEir-eirFunctionBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# C.7.4.2 greyListInEir-eirFunction Name Binding

greyListInEir-eirFunction NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS greyListInEir; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS eirFunction; WITH ATTRIBUTE eirListId; BEHAVIOUR greyListInEir-eirFunctionBhv;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 24 };

greyListInEir-eirFunctionBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.7.4.3 blackListInEir-eirFunction Name Binding

blackListInEir-eirFunction NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS blackListInEir; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS eirFunction; WITH ATTRIBUTE eirListId; BEHAVIOUR blackListInEir-eirFunctionBhv;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 25 };

blackListInEir-eirFunctionBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# Page 174 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

# C.7.4.4 equipmentInEir-whiteListInEir Name Binding

equipmentInEir-whiteListInEir NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS equipmentInEir; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS whiteListInEir; WITH ATTRIBUTE firstImei; BEHAVIOUR equipmentInEir-whiteListInEirBhv; CREATE WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING equipmentCreationRefusal; DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 26 };

equipmentInEir-whiteListInEirBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.7.4.5 equipmentInEir-greyListInEir Name Binding

equipmentInEir-greyListInEir NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS equipmentInEir; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS greyListInEir; WITH ATTRIBUTE firstImei; BEHAVIOUR equipmentInEir-greyListInEirBhv; CREATE WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING equipmentCreationRefusal; DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 27 };

equipmentInEir-greyListInEirBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.7.4.6 equipmentInEir-blackListInEir Name Binding

equipmentInEir-blackListInEir NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS equipmentInEir; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS blackListInEir; WITH ATTRIBUTE firstImei; BEHAVIOUR equipmentInEir-blackListInEirBhv; CREATE WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING equipmentCreationRefusal; DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 28 };

equipmentInEir-blackListInEirBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

### C.7.4.7 fileBasedManagement-eirFunction Name Binding

fileBasedManagement-eirFunction NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS fileBasedManagement; NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS eirFunction; WITH ATTRIBUTE fileBasedManagementId; BEHAVIOUR fileBasedManagement-eirFunctionBhv; CREATE; DELETE;

REGISTERED AS {gsm1202nameBinding 29 };

fileBasedManagement-eirFunctionBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "see GSM 12.02 annex B";

# Page 176 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

# C.8. Syntax Definitions

GSM-12-02-SYNTAX { ccitt (0) identified-organisation (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0) gsm-Operation-Maintenance (3) gsm-12-02 (2) informationModel (0) asn1Module (2) 1}

DEFINITIONS IMPLICIT TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- EXPORTS everything

IMPORTS

gsm-12-02

FROM GSM-DomainDefinitions{ ccitt (0) identified-organisation (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0) gsm-Operation-Maintenance (3) gsm-12-30 (30) informationModel (0) asn1Module (2) gsm-OM-DomainDefinitions (0) version1 (1)}

Attribute, ObjectClass, ObjectInstance

FROM CMIP-1 {joint-iso-ccitt ms(9) cmip(1) modules(0) protocol(3)}

FileList, FileSpec

FROM GSM1200BTypeModule {ccitt (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0) gsm-Operation-Maintenance (3) gsm-12-00 (0) annexB (1) informationModel (0) asn1Module (2) version1 (1)}

AddressString, ISDN-SubaddressString, ExternalSignalInfo

FROM MAP-CommonDataTypes { ccitt identified-organisation (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0) gsmNetworkId (1) moduleId (3) map-CommonDataTypes (18) version2 (2)}

maxNumOfZoneCodes, ODB-Data

FROM MAP-MS-Data-Types{ ccitt identified-organisation (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0) gsmNetworkId (1) moduleId (3) map-MS-DataTypes (11) version2 (2)}

CUG-Index, CUG-Interlock, CliRestrictionOption

FROM MAP-SS-Data-Types{ ccitt identified-organisation (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0) gsmNetworkId (1) moduleId (3) map-SS-DataTypes (14) version2 (2)}

, -- Object Identifiers.

-- Abstract Syntax

gsm1202abstractSyntax OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {gsm-12-02 abstractSyntax (1)}

-- Information Model Related Identifiers

gsm1202informationModel OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {gsm-12-02 informationModel (0)}

gsm1202managedObjectClass

OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {gsm1202informationModel managedObjectClass (3)}

gsm1202package OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {gsm1202informationModel package (4)}

gsm1202parameter OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {gsm1202informationModel parameter (5)}

gsm1202nameBinding OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {gsm1202informationModel nameBinding (6)}

gsm1202attribute OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {gsm1202informationModel attribute (7)}

gsm1202action OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {gsm1202informationModel action (9)}

gsm1202notification OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {gsm1202informationModel notification (10)}

-- Application Context gsm1202ApplicationContext OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {gsm-12-02 protocolSupport (1) applicationContext (0) gsm-Management (0)}

-- ASN.1 Definitions

```
ActivationStatus ::= ENUMERATED {
activeAndOperative (0),
activeAndQuiescent (1),
deactivated (2) }
```

AlgorithmA3A8 ::= INTEGER (0..5)

```
AllocationState ::= ENUMERATED {

notAllocated (0),

allocatedToIMSI (1),

allocatedToPreviousIMSI (2),

allocatedToAnnouncement (3)}
```

ApplicationToAllBSGs ::= BOOLEAN

Aucld ::= GraphicString

AucImsi ::= GraphicString -- maybe only part of IMSI

AuthenticationSetFlag ::= BOOLEAN

BarringSubscriptionOption ::= ENUMERATED { controlBySubscriberUsingPassword (0), controlByServiceProvider (1)}

BasicServiceGroupId ::= GraphicString

- -- The following basic service groups are valid for GSM
- -- Phase 2: 1,2,6,7,8,9,10,11
- -- Values see GSM12.02 Annex B

BasicServiceId ::= GraphicString

-- The following services are valid for GSM Phase 2:

- -- TS 11, TS 21, TS 22,
- -- TS 61, TS 62,
- -- BS 21, BS 22, BS 23, BS 24, BS 25, BS 26,
- -- BS 31, BS 32, BS 33, BS 34,
- -- BS 41, BS 42, BS 43, BS 44, BS 45, BS 46,
- -- BS 51, BS 52, BS 53,
- -- BS 61A, BS 61S, BS 71, BS 81A, BS 81S
- -- Values see GSM12.02 Annex B

```
BcaSetId ::= GraphicString (SIZE(1..8))
```

# Page 178 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

BcaSet ::= SET OF ExternalSignalInfo -- MAP-CommonDataTypes

CheckSupplServIndicator ::= BOOLEAN -- TRUE = if information to check SS has not be given to MS -- FALSE = else

CKSN ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1))

Cc ::= NumericString(SIZE(1..4))

CurrentNumberOfImsiInAuc ::= INTEGER

CurrentNumberOfImsiInHIr ::= INTEGER

CurrentNumberOfImsiInVIr ::= INTEGER

CurrentNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc ::= INTEGER

CurrentNumberOfImsiInLogicalHIr ::= INTEGER

CurrentNumberOfLogicalAuc ::= INTEGER

CurrentNumberOfLogicalHlr ::= INTEGER

CurrentNumberOfMsisdnInHIr ::= INTEGER

CurrentNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr ::= INTEGER

EncryptionType ::= INTEGER (0..100)

ForwardedToNumber ::= AddressString

ForwardedToSubaddress ::= ISDN-SubaddressString

HIrld ::= GraphicString

HIrImsi ::= GraphicString -- maybe only part of IMSI

HIrMsisdn ::= GraphicString -- maybe only part of MSISDN

ImsiDetachFlag ::= BOOLEAN -- TRUE = IMSI Detached Flag set -- FALSE = IMSI Detached Flag not set

ListOfValidCUGInterlockCodes ::= SET OF CUG-Interlock

LocAreald ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(2..5))

LocInfoConfInHIrIndicator ::= BOOLEAN

MaxNumberExceeded ::= INTEGER

MaxNumberOfImsiInAuc ::= INTEGER

MaxNumberOfImsiInHIr ::= INTEGER

MaxNumberOfImsiInLogicalAuc ::= INTEGER

MaxNumberOfImsiInLogicalHIr ::= INTEGER

MaxNumberOfImsiInVIr ::= INTEGER

MaxNumberOfLogicalAuc ::= INTEGER MaxNumberOfLogicalHIr ::= INTEGER MaxNumberOfMsisdnInHIr ::= INTEGER MaxNumberOfMsisdnInLogicalHIr ::= INTEGER Mcef ::= BOOLEAN -- TRUE = if mcefScAddressList contains one or more entries -- FALSE = mcefScAddressList contains no entries Mnrf ::= BOOLEAN -- TRUE = if mnrfScAddressList contains one or more entries -- FALSE = mnrfScAddressList contains no entries MnrfVIr ::= BOOLEAN -- TRUE = an attempt to to deliver a short message to an MS has failed with a cause of absent subscriber. -- FALSE = no failure detected. MscAreaRestrictedFlag ::= ENUMERATED { mscAreaRestricted (0), mscAreaNotRestricted (1) } MsisdnRangeInLogicalHIr ::= SET OF GraphicString MsPurgedFlag ::= BOOLEAN Ndc ::= NumericString(SIZE(1..5)) NotificationToCallingPty ::= BOOLEAN -- TRUE = Notification to calling party -- FALSE = No Notification NotificationToForwardingPty ::= BOOLEAN -- TRUE = Notification to forwarding party -- FALSE = No Notification PImnRestrictions ::= ENUMERATED { allGSMPLMNs (1), oneNationalAllOtherForeignPLMNs (2), regionalRestricted (3), regionalRestrictedPlusAllOtherPLMNs (4)} OperatorDeterminedBarring ::= SEQUENCE { oDB-HLR-Data ODB-HLR-Data, oDB-Data ODB-Data} ODB-HLR-Data ::= BIT STRING{ barringOfRoamingOutsideHPLMN (0), barringOfRoamingOutsideHPLMNCountry (1), barringOfOutgoingCallswhenRoamingOutsideHPLMNCountry (2), barringOfAllIncomingCalls (3), bAICwhenRoamingOutsideHPLMNCountry (4)} PresentationMode::= CliRestrictionOption RadioConfirmationIndicator ::= BOOLEAN -- TRUE = MS location confirmed -- FALSE = MS location not confirmed

# Page 180 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

PreferentialCUG-Indicator ::= CHOICE { nonDesignated [0] NULL, preferentialCugIndex [1] CUG-Index} RegistrationStatus ::= BOOLEAN -- TRUE = registered -- FALSE = not registered RsziList ::= SEQUENCE { cc [0] Cc, ndc [1] Ndc, zcList [2] ZcList } RsziListId ::= GraphicString (SIZE(1..8)) RsziListIdSet ::= SET OF RsziListId StateNotLockedErrorParameter ::= ENUMERATED{ stateNotLocked (0)} SubDataConfByHIrIndicator ::= BOOLEAN -- TRUE = MS location confirmed by HLR since last HLR or VLR failure -- FALSE = MS location not confirmed SubscriptionRestriction ::= PImnRestrictions ScAddressList ::= SET OF ServiceCenterAddress ServiceCenterAddress ::= AddressString SsId ::= GraphicString -- The following supplementary services are valid for GSM Phase 2: -- CLIP, CLIR, CoLP, CoLR, -- CFU, CFB, CFNRy, CFNRc, -- CW, HOLD, MPTY, CUG, AoCI, AoCC, -- BAOC, BOIC, BOICexHC, BAIC, BICRoam -- Values see GSM12.02 Annex B VIrImsi ::= GraphicString -- full IMSI WrongPasswordAttemptsCounter ::= INTEGER Zc ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(2)) ZcList ::= SET SIZE (1..maxNumOfZoneCodes) OF Zc - note that the maximum number of zone - codes according to GSM TS 09.02 is 10. -- Syntax of Eir object Attributes and Parameters --CurrentNumberOfBlackListEntries ::= INTEGER CurrentNumberOfGreyListEntries ::= INTEGER CurrentNumberOfWhiteListEntries ::= INTEGER EirListId ::= ENUMERATED { whiteList (0), blackList (1),

EquipmentCreationRefusal ::= ENUMERATED { noMoreSpaceOnEquipmentList (0),

greyList (2)}

someOrAllEquipmentAlreadyOnList (1), -- refer to GSM 12.02 Section 4.6.1 otherReasonForCreationRefusal (2) } -- f.f.s

FileBasedManagementId ::= GraphicString MaxNumberOfBlackListEntries ::= INTEGER MaxNumberOfGreyListEntries ::= INTEGER MaxNumberOfWhiteListEntries ::= INTEGER -- ASN.1 Syntax for EIR File Management --ManagementFile ::= SEQUENCE { productionDateTime [0] GeneralizedTime, [1] SEQUENCE OF ManagementFunction, managementFunctions noOfManagementFunctions [2] INTEGER} ManagementFunction ::= SEQUENCE{ managementOperation [0] ManagementOperation, objectClass [1] ObjectClass, -- objectClass corresponds to: -- equipmentInEir objectInstance [2] ObjectInstance, [3] SET OF Attribute OPTIONAL attributeList -- attributeList will not contain the attribute that is already -- present in objectInstance for naming the object instance -- to be created or deleted -- attributeList should contain the necessary attributes to -- properly perform the required management operation -- i.e. for objectCreation : -- as a minimum all mandatory attributes should be provided. -- No contradictory optional attributes should be provided. -- For objectDeletion : -- no attributeList should be provided } ManagementOperation ::= INTEGER { objectCreation (0), objectDeletion (1) } -- SYNTAX for the fileBasedManagementPackage -- SYNTAX for the fileExecutionProgressLevel attribute FileExecutionProgressLevel ::= SET OF SEQUENCE { managementFile [0] FileSpec, fileStatus [1] FileStatus, [2] INTEGER (0 .. 100) OPTIONAL progressLevel

-- present only if fileStatus

- -- equals fileExecuting
- }

# Page 182 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

```
FileStatus ::= ENUMERATED {
                fileExecuting (0),
                                        -- The file is currently being executed.
                                        -- The progress level is also reported
                                                 -- The file execution has ended
                fileExecuted (1),
                                        -- the file is scheduled for execution and will be
                fileScheduled (2)
                                        -- executed as soon as possible
                }
-- SYNTAX for the startManagementFileExecution ACTION
StartFileExecutionInfo ::= FileList
StartFileExecutionReply ::= SET OF SEQUENCE {
                managementFile
                                                [0] FileSpec,
                startFileExecutionResult[1] StartFileExecutionResult}
StartFileExecutionResult ::= ENUMERATED {
                executionScheduled (0),
                                                -- successful case
                                                -- the file is scheduled for execution, and will
                                                -- be executed as soon as possible
                                                -- unsuccessful cases
                executionNotScheduled (1),
                                                -- already a full schedule in the NEF
                executionAlreadyScheduled (2), -- file was already scheduled
                invalidFileType (3),
                                                 -- filetype specified was not a management file
                                                -- specified file is not present in the filestore
                fileNotInFileStore (4),
                                                -- of the NEF
                otherRejectReason (5) -- f.f.s.
                }
-- SYNTAX for the disposeOfManagementFile ACTION
DisposeOfFileInfo ::= FileList
DisposeOfFileReply ::= SET OF SEQUENCE {
                managementFile [0] FileSpec,
                disposeOfFileResult [1] DisposeOfFileResult}
DisposeOfFileResult ::= ENUMERATED {
                fileDisposed (0),
                                                 -- successful case
                                        -- the management file is cleared in the NEF
                                        -- unsuccesful cases:
                fileIsBeingExecuted (1), -- file cannot be cleared since
                                        -- it is currently being executed
                invalidFileType (2),
                                        -- specified file type is not a management file
                fileNotInFileStore (3),
                                        -- specified file is not in the file store of the NEF
                otherRejectReason (4) -- f.f.s.
                }
-- SYNTAX for the managementFileExecuted NOTIFICATION
ExecutionResult ::= ENUMERATED {
                fileExecuted (0),
                                                 -- successful case
                                        -- all commands in commandfile are executed successfully
```

-- all commands in commandfile are executed successf -- unsuccesful cases filePartiallyExecuted (1), -- not all commands are executed successfully fileError (2), -- file could not be executed invalidFileSyntax (3), -- an invalid syntax was found while executing the file otherRejectReason (4) -- f.f.s. } FileExecutedInfo ::= SEQUENCE{ managementFile [0] FileSpec, executionResult [1] ExecutionResult}

END

# C.9. Application Context

The Application Context Name of the 12.02 application context shall have the following object identifier value:

{gsm-OM-DomainId gsm-12-02 (2) protocolSupport (1) applicationContext (0) gsm-Management (0) }

and the following object description value:

"gsm 12.02 management application context"

The object identifier gsm-OM-DomainId in the ETR GSM 12.30.

# Page 184 Final draft prETS 300 613: March 1996 (GSM 12.02 version 4.6.0)

# History

Document history			
August 1995	Public Enquiry	PE 89:	1995-08-07 to 1995-12-01
March 1996	Vote	V 100:	1996-03-25 to 1996-05-17